User's Manual

ASSP

# R-IN32M4-CL2
# User's Manual

R9J03G019GBG



Document number: R18UZ0033EJ0200
Issue date: Dec. 28, 2018
Renesas Electronics
www.renesas.com

# Notice

1. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation of these circuits, software, and information in the design of your equipment. Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
2. Renesas Electronics has used reasonable care in preparing the information included in this document, but Renesas Electronics does not warrant that such information is error free. Renesas Electronics assumes no liability whatsoever for any damages incurred by you resulting from errors in or omissions from the information included herein.
3. Renesas Electronics does not assume any liability for infringement of patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
4. You should not alter, modify, copy, or otherwise misappropriate any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part. Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties arising from such alteration, modification, copy or otherwise misappropriation of Renesas Electronics product.
5. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following two quality grades: "Standard" and "High Quality". The recommended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product's quality grade, as indicated below.

   "Standard": Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; and industrial robots etc.
   "High Quality": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control systems; anti-disaster systems; anti-crime systems; and safety equipment etc.

   Renesas Electronics products are neither intended nor authorized for use in products or systems that may pose a direct threat to human life or bodily injury (artificial life support devices or systems, surgical implantations etc.), or may cause serious property damages (nuclear reactor control systems, military equipment etc.). You must check the quality grade of each Renesas Electronics product before using it in a particular application. You may not use any Renesas Electronics product for any application for which it is not intended. Renesas Electronics shall not be in any way liable for any damages or losses incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of any Renesas Electronics product for which the product is not intended by Renesas Electronics.
6. You should use the Renesas Electronics products described in this document within the range specified by Renesas Electronics, especially with respect to the maximum rating, operating supply voltage range, movement power voltage range, heat radiation characteristics, installation and other product characteristics. Renesas Electronics shall have no liability for malfunctions or damages arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products beyond such specified ranges.
7. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of its products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Further, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. Please be sure to implement safety measures to guard them against the possibility of physical injury, and injury or damage caused by fire in the event of the failure of a Renesas Electronics product, such as safety design for hardware and software including but not limited to redundancy, fire control and malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult, please evaluate the safety of the final products or systems manufactured by you.
8. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. Please use Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive. Renesas Electronics assumes no liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
9. Renesas Electronics products and technology may not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations. You should not use Renesas Electronics products or technology described in this document for any purpose relating to military applications or use by the military, including but not limited to the development of weapons of mass destruction. When exporting the Renesas Electronics products or technology described in this document, you should comply with the applicable export control laws and regulations and follow the procedures required by such laws and regulations.
10. It is the responsibility of the buyer or distributor of Renesas Electronics products, who distributes, disposes of, or otherwise places the product with a third party, to notify such third party in advance of the contents and conditions set forth in this document, Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties as a result of unauthorized use of Renesas Electronics products.
11. This document may not be reproduced or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
12. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products, or if you have any other inquiries.

(Note 1) "Renesas Electronics" as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its majority-owned subsidiaries.
(Note 2) "Renesas Electronics product(s)" means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

## General Precautions in the Handling of Products

The following usage notes are applicable to CMOS devices from Renesas. For detailed usage notes on the products covered by this document, refer to the relevant sections of the document as well as any technical updates that have been issued for the products.

1. Handling of Unused Pins
   Handle unused pins in accord with the directions given under Handling of Unused Pins in the manual.
   - The input pins of CMOS products are generally in the high-impedance state. In operation with an unused pin in the open-circuit state, extra electromagnetic noise is induced in the vicinity of LSI, associated shoot-through current flows internally, and malfunctions occur due to the false recognition of the pin state as an input signal become possible. Unused pins should be handled as described under Handling of Unused Pins in the manual.

2. Processing at Power-on
   The state of the product is undefined at the moment when power is supplied.
   - The states of internal circuits in the LSI are indeterminate and the states of register settings and pins are undefined at the moment when power is supplied.
     In a finished product where the reset signal is applied to the external reset pin, the states of pins are not guaranteed from the moment when power is supplied until the reset process is completed.
     In a similar way, the states of pins in a product that is reset by an on-chip power-on reset function are not guaranteed from the moment when power is supplied until the power reaches the level at which resetting has been specified.

3. Prohibition of Access to Reserved Addresses
   Access to reserved addresses is prohibited.
   - The reserved addresses are provided for the possible future expansion of functions. Do not access these addresses; the correct operation of LSI is not guaranteed if they are accessed.

4. Clock Signals
   After applying a reset, only release the reset line after the operating clock signal has become stable. When switching the clock signal during program execution, wait until the target clock signal has stabilized.
   - When the clock signal is generated with an external resonator (or from an external oscillator) during a reset, ensure that the reset line is only released after full stabilization of the clock signal. Moreover, when switching to a clock signal produced with an external resonator (or by an external oscillator) while program execution is in progress, wait until the target clock signal is stable.

# How to Use This Manual

## 1. Purpose and Target Readers

This manual is intended for users who wish to understand the functions of industrial Ethernet communications ASSP (Application Specific Standard Product) "R-IN32M4-CL2" (R9J03G019GBG) and design application systems using it.
Target users are expected to understand the fundamentals of electrical circuits, logic circuits, and microcomputers.

| |
|---|
| When designing an application system that includes this MCU, take all points to note into account.<br>Points to note are given in their contexts and at the final part of each section, and in the section giving usage notes. |

| |
|---|
| The list of revisions is a summary of major points of revision or addition for earlier versions. It does not cover all revised items. For details on the revised points, see the actual locations in the manual.<br>The mark "<R>" in the text indicates the major revisions to this version. You can easily find these revisions by copying "<R>" and entering it in the search-string box for the PDF file. |

Literature — Literature may be preliminary versions. Note, however, that the following descriptions do not indicate "Preliminary". Some documents on cores were created when they were planned or still under development. So, they may be directed to specific customers. Last four digits of document number (described as ****) indicate version information of each document. Please download the latest document from our web site and refer to it.

Documents related to R-IN32M4-CL2

| Document Name | Document Number |
|---|---|
| R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual (this manual) | R18UZ0033EJ**** |
| R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules | R18UZ0035EJ**** |
| R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Gigabit Ethernet PHY | R18UZ0043EJ**** |
| R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Board Design | R18UZ0046EJ**** |
| R-IN32M4-CL2 Programming Manual: Driver | R18UZ0038EJ**** |
| R-IN32M4-CL2 Programming Manual: OS | R18UZ0040EJ**** |

# 2. Numbers and Symbols

Data significance: Higher digits on the left and lower digits on the right

Active low representation:

xxxZ (capital letter Z after pin or signal name)

or xxx_N (capital letter _N after pin or signal name)

or xxnx (pin or signal name contains small letter n)

Note:

Footnote for item marked with Note in the text

Caution:

Information requiring particular attention

Remark:

Supplementary information

Numeric representation:

Binary … xxxx , xxxxB or n'bxxxx (n bits)

Decimal … xxxx

Hexadecimal … xxxxH or n'hxxxx (n bits)

Prefix indicating power of 2 (address space, memory capacity):

K (kilo) … $2^{10} = 1024$

M (mega) … $2^{20} = 1024^2$

G (giga) … $2^{30} = 1024^3$

Data Type:

Word … 32 bits

Halfword … 16 bits

Byte … 8 bits

# Contents

# List of Figures

# List of Tables

# 1. Overview

## 1.1 Introduction

Modern industrial Ethernet applications require increasingly high performance, such as higher speed real-time response. These requirements are not necessarily met by traditional methods such as hard-wired Ethernet processors or dedicated high-speed CPUs.

The R-IN32M4-CL2 Ethernet communications LSI chip from Renesas Electronics is specifically tailored to meet the demands of industrial Ethernet applications in the field of factory automation. Key features include:

- Integrated Arm® Cortex®-M4 core with FPU
- Integrated real-time OS accelerator with support for µITRON version 4.0
- On-chip physical layer for 10, 100, and 1000 Base-T
- Dedicated DMA controller and buffer for the network processor
- Multiple timers, serial interfaces, general purpose I/O ports (GPIO), external memory interfaces
- High-speed, real-time, deterministic, low-latency, low-jitter response for real-time applications
- High performance with low CPU usage by offloading functions to the real-time OS accelerator

## 1.2 Functional Overview

Table 1.1 Functional Overview of R-IN32M4-CL2 (1/2)

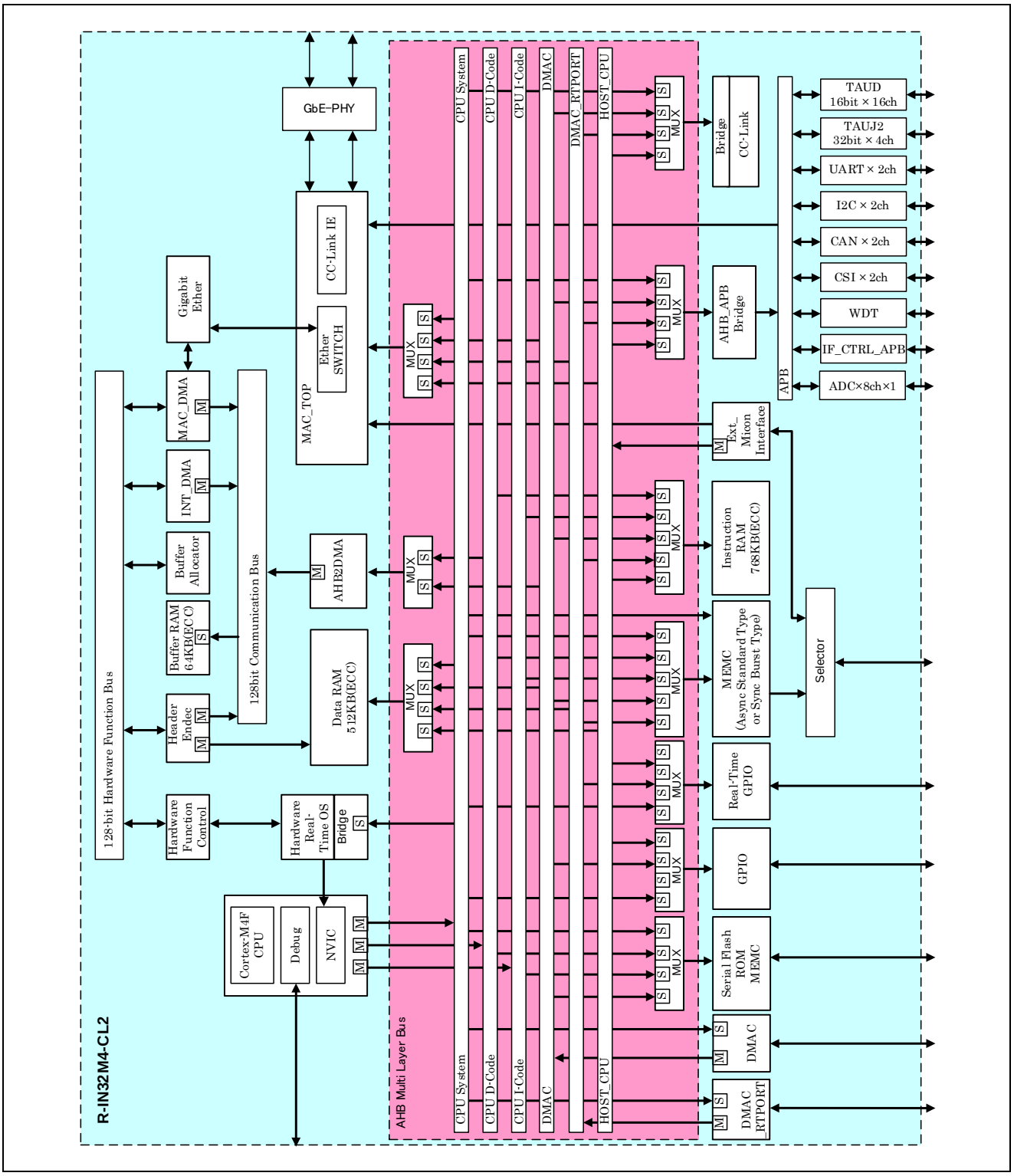
| Item \ Product | R-IN32M4-CL2 |
|---|---|
| CPU cores | Arm Cortex-M4 32-bit RISC CPU<br>+ Real-time OS accelerator (hardware real-time OS) |
| Operating frequency | 100 MHz |
| Instruction set | Thumb®-2 instruction Armv7-M architecture |
| Floating-point unit | Armv7M FPv4-SP (32-bit single precision) |
| Instruction RAM | 768 Kbytes (RAM with ECC) |
| Data RAM | 512 Kbytes (RAM with ECC) |
| Buffer RAM | 64 Kbytes (RAM with ECC) |
| Internal system bus | - 32-bit system bus at 100 MHz<br>- 128-bit communication bus at 100 MHz |
| DMA bus<br>(system bus side) | - 4 channels + 1 channel (for real-time port)<br>- Supports software and various interrupt-triggered DMA |
| Boot options | - Serial flash ROM boot<br>- External memory boot<br>- External MCU boot |
| Support for external memory access | - Bus-size selection (16 or 32 bits)<br>- Paged ROM/ROM/SRAM interface<br>- Synchronous burst memory interface<br>- Four chip select signals for static memory<br>- External memory space: Up to 256 Mbytes<br>- Programmable wait function |
| External MCU interface | - Bus-size selection (16 or 32 bits)<br>- General-purpose interface for static memory<br>- Address space:2 Mbytes (Instruction RAM, Data RAM, Register area) |
| Serial flash ROM memory controller | - Supports serial interface compatible with SPI of the companies<br>- Supports direct boot from serial memory device<br>- Supports fast reading, fast reading with dual output, fast reading with dual I/O, fast reading with quad output, fast reading with quad I/O<br>- Direct layout in memory space |
| Interrupt | - 29 external interrupt ports |
| Internal peripheral modules | |
| I/O ports | CMOS I/O: up to 106 ports |
| Timers (4 sub-systems) | - Internal timer of hardware RTOS |
| | - Internal timer of the CPU |
| | - 32-bit timer (4 channels) |
| | - 16-bit timer (16 channels) |
| Watchdog timer | - 1 channel<br>- Software-triggered start mode<br>- Watchdog error response options:<br>  - Generation of a non-maskable interrupt (NMI)<br>  - Generation of a reset<br>- Interrupt when the counter reaches 75% of its overflow value |

Table 1.1 Overview of R-IN32M4-CL2 (2/2)

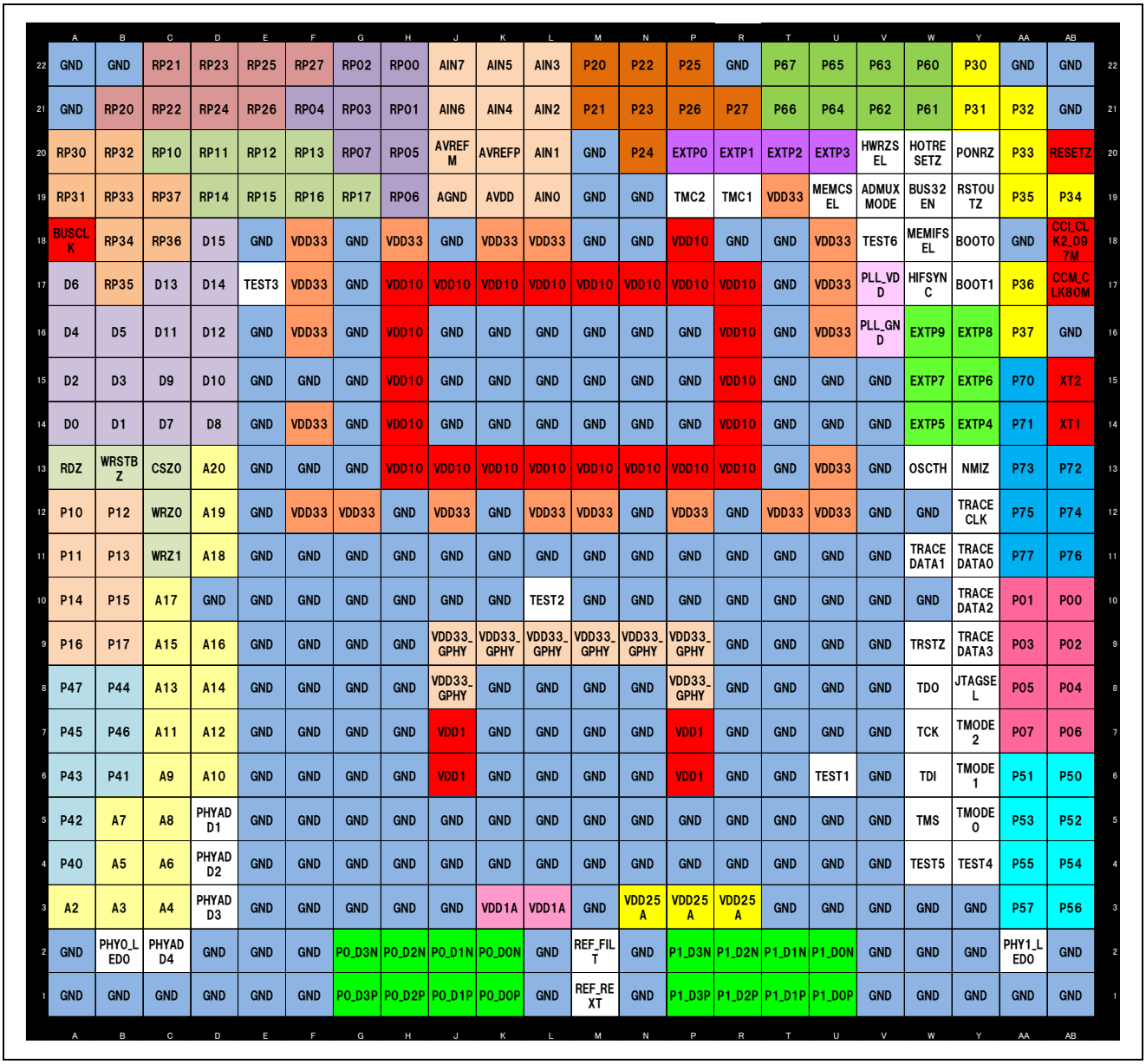
| Item \ Product | R-IN32M4-CL2 |
|---|---|
| Internal peripheral modules | |
| Asynchronous serial interface | - 2 channels<br>- Full duplex transfer<br>- FIFOs: 10-bit x 16 receive and 8-bit x 16 transmit<br>- Support output of receive errors and status<br>- Character length: 7 or 8-bit<br>- Parity bit options: odd, even, 0- , none<br>- Transmit stop bits: 1 or 2-bit |
| I2C serial interface | - 2 channels<br>- Operating modes: normal or high-speed<br>- Transfer modes: single-transfer mode or continuous-transfer mode<br>- Transmission data length: 8-bit |
| CAN controller | - 2 channels<br>- Conforming to ISO11898<br>- Support for transmission and reception of standard and expanded frames<br>- Transfer rate: Up to 1 Mbps |
| Clocked serial interface | - 2 channels<br>- Synchronized serial data transmission by three-wire system<br>- Master mode or slave mode selectable<br>- Built-in baud-rate generator<br>- Transfer data length: 7 bits to 16 bits |
| 10-bit AD converter | - Successive-approximation 10-bit A/D converter<br>- 8 channels<br>- Support for hardware and software triggers |
| CC-Link | - Intelligent device station Note<br>- Remote device station |
| 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet MAC | - 1 channel<br>- Built-in 2-port switch |
| CC-Link IE | CC-Link IE Field (intelligent device station and remote device station <R>) |
| On-chip debugging | - Selecting serial wire or JTAG<br>- Full trace (built-in ETM) |
| Internal PLL | Generates various clocks from 25 MHz input clock |
| Power supply voltage | VDD33 = 3.3 ±0.165V<br>(R-IN32M4, GbE-PHY)<br>VDD10 = 1.0 ±0.05V<br>(R-IN32M4, GbE-PHY)<br>VDD25 = 2.5 ±0.125V<br>(GbE-PHY) |

**Note: Please contact us for details.**

## 1.3 Internal Block Diagram



## 1.4 Pin Assignments (Top View)



| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M | N | P | R | T | U | V | W | Y | AA | AB | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | GND | GND | RP21 | RP23 | RP25 | RP27 | RP02 | RP00 | AIN7 | AIN5 | AIN3 | P20 | P22 | P25 | GND | P67 | P65 | P63 | P60 | P30 | GND | GND | 22 |
| 21 | GND | RP20 | RP22 | RP24 | RP26 | RP04 | RP03 | RP01 | AIN6 | AIN4 | AIN2 | P21 | P23 | P26 | P27 | P66 | P64 | P62 | P61 | P31 | P32 | GND | 21 |
| 20 | RP30 | RP32 | RP10 | RP11 | RP12 | RP13 | RP07 | RP05 | AVREFM | AVREFP | AIN1 | GND | P24 | EXTP0 | EXTP1 | EXTP2 | EXTP3 | HWRZSEL | HOTRESETZ | PONRZ | P33 | RESETZ | 20 |
| 19 | RP31 | RP33 | RP37 | RP14 | RP15 | RP16 | RP17 | RP06 | AGND | AVDD | AIN0 | GND | GND | TMC2 | TMC1 | VDD33 | MEMCSEL | ADMUXMODE | BUS32EN | RSTOUTZ | P35 | P34 | 19 |
| 18 | BUSCLK | RP34 | RP36 | D15 | GND | VDD33 | GND | VDD33 | GND | VDD33 | VDD33 | GND | GND | VDD10 | GND | GND | VDD33 | TEST6 | MEMIFSEL | BOOT0 | GND | CCI_CLK2_097M | 18 |
| 17 | D6 | RP35 | D13 | D14 | TEST3 | VDD33 | GND | VDD10 | VDD10 | VDD10 | VDD10 | VDD10 | VDD10 | VDD10 | VDD10 | GND | VDD33 | PLL_VDD | HIFSYNC | BOOT1 | P36 | CCM_CLK80M | 17 |
| 16 | D4 | D5 | D11 | D12 | GND | VDD33 | GND | VDD10 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDD10 | GND | VDD33 | PLL_GND | EXTP9 | EXTP8 | P37 | GND | 16 |
| 15 | D2 | D3 | D9 | D10 | GND | GND | GND | VDD10 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDD10 | GND | GND | GND | EXTP7 | EXTP6 | P70 | XT2 | 15 |
| 14 | D0 | D1 | D7 | D8 | GND | VDD33 | GND | VDD10 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDD10 | GND | GND | GND | EXTP5 | EXTP4 | P71 | XT1 | 14 |
| 13 | RDZ | WRSTBZ | CSZ0 | A20 | GND | GND | GND | VDD10 | VDD10 | VDD10 | VDD10 | VDD10 | VDD10 | VDD10 | VDD10 | GND | VDD33 | GND | OSCTH | NMIZ | P73 | P72 | 13 |
| 12 | P10 | P12 | WRZ0 | A19 | GND | VDD33 | VDD33 | GND | VDD33 | GND | VDD33 | VDD33 | GND | VDD33 | GND | VDD33 | VDD33 | GND | GND | TRACECLK | P75 | P74 | 12 |
| 11 | P11 | P13 | WRZ1 | A18 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | TRACEDATA1 | TRACEDATA0 | P77 | P76 | 11 |
| 10 | P14 | P15 | A17 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | TEST2 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | TRACEDATA2 | P01 | P00 | 10 |
| 9 | P16 | P17 | A15 | A16 | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDD33_GPHY | VDD33_GPHY | VDD33_GPHY | VDD33_GPHY | VDD33_GPHY | VDD33_GPHY | GND | GND | GND | GND | TRSTZ | TRACEDATA3 | P03 | P02 | 9 |
| 8 | P47 | P44 | A13 | A14 | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDD33_GPHY | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDD33_GPHY | GND | GND | GND | GND | TDO | JTAGSEL | P05 | P04 | 8 |
| 7 | P45 | P46 | A11 | A12 | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDD1 | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDD1 | GND | GND | GND | GND | TCK | TMODE2 | P07 | P06 | 7 |
| 6 | P43 | P41 | A9 | A10 | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDD1 | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDD1 | GND | GND | TEST1 | GND | TDI | TMODE1 | P51 | P50 | 6 |
| 5 | P42 | A7 | A8 | PHYADD1 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | TMS | TMODE0 | P53 | P52 | 5 |
| 4 | P40 | A5 | A6 | PHYADD2 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | TEST5 | TEST4 | P55 | P54 | 4 |
| 3 | A2 | A3 | A4 | PHYADD3 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDD1A | VDD1A | GND | VDD25A | VDD25A | VDD25A | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | P57 | P56 | 3 |
| 2 | GND | PHY0_LEDO | PHYADD4 | GND | GND | GND | P0_D3N | P0_D2N | P0_D1N | P0_DON | GND | REF_FILT | GND | P1_D3N | P1_D2N | P1_D1N | P1_DON | GND | GND | GND | PHY1_LEDO | GND | 2 |
| 1 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | P0_D3P | P0_D2P | P0_D1P | P0_DOP | GND | REF_REXT | GND | P1_D3P | P1_D2P | P1_D1P | P1_DOP | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | 1 |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M | N | P | R | T | U | V | W | Y | AA | AB | |

## 1.5 Base Addresses of the System Registers Area <R>

The addresses of registers given in the subsequent sections are relative to the base addresses. In access to the registers via the external MCU interface, the base address is D_0000H. In access by the internal CPU or DMA controller, the base address is 4001_0000H.

- In access by the CPU or DMA controller
  BASE = 4001_0000H
- In access via the external microcontroller interface
  BASE = D_0000H

# 2. Pin Functions

The meanings of the symbols and abbreviations used in this document are given below.

Table 2.1 Meanings of the Items in the List of Pins

| Item | Meaning |
|---|---|
| Function Name | Name of a function of the pin under "Pin Name" below. |
| Pin Name | Name of the pin shown in section 1.4, Pin Assignments (Top View). |
| I/O | I/O direction of the given pin |
| Description | Summary of the given pin function |
| Active | Active level of the given pin |
| Level during Reset | "Level during reset" indicates the pin state while RSTOUTZ = low.<br>For details on the reset specifications, see section 2.3.4, Operations for Reset, in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules. |

Table 2.2 Meanings of the Symbols and Abbreviations in the List of Pins

| Target | Symbol and Abbreviation | Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| Pin Name | - (hyphen) | Indicates that the pin is a dedicated pin and is not multiplexed with a port-pin function. |
| I/O | - (hyphen) | Indicates that the pin is a pin such as a power supply or ground pin and so does not have an I/O direction. |
| Active Level | - (hyphen) | Indicates that there is no active level (clock signals, data bus, and address bus). |
| | High | The active level is high. |
| | Low | The active level is low. |
| Level during Reset | - (hyphen) | Indicates an input-dedicated pin that has no initial level or state following a reset. |
| | High | The pin state during a reset is high. |
| | Low | The pin state during a reset is low. |
| | Hi-Z (high) | The pin state during a reset is Hi-Z (high) with the internal pull-up resistor pulling it to the high level. |
| | Hi-Z (low) | The pin state during a reset is Hi-Z (low) with the internal pull-up resistor pulling it to the low level. |

## 2.1 List of Pins

The respective pins listed in the tables of sections 2.1.2, Ethernet Pins, to 2.1.18, ADC Pins are multiplexed with the respective port pins listed in section 2.1.1, Port Pins and Real-Time Port Pins. For details, see multiplexed functions 1 to 4 of the table in section 2.1.1, Port Pins and Real-Time Port Pins.

### 2.1.1 Port Pins and Real-Time Port Pins

The chip has 13 ports and real-time ports for the 3.3-V interface, all of which are 8-bit ports except for EXTP, which has 10 bits.
Grouping them into sets of four ports allows 32-bit access: i.e., through ports 0 to 3 (P00 to P37), ports 4 to 7 (P40 to P77), and real-time ports 0 to 3 (RP00 to RP37).

(1/5)

| Pin Name | Multiplexed Function 1 | Multiplexed Function 2 | Multiplexed Function 3 | Multiplexed Function 4 | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P00 | INTPZ0 | - | CCI_RUNLEDZ | CCS_MON1 | Hi-Z (high) |
| P01 | INTPZ1 | - | - | CCS_MON2 | |
| P02 | INTPZ2 | - | CCI_DLINKLEDZ | CCS_STBMSK | |
| P03 | INTPZ3 | - | CCI_ERRLEDZ | CCS_MON5 | |
| P04 | INTPZ4 | - | CCI_LERR1LEDZ | CCS_MON6 | |
| P05 | INTPZ5 | - | CCI_LERR2LEDZ | CCS_MON7 | |
| P06 | - | - | CCI_SDLEDZ | CCS_MON0 | |
| P07 | - | - | CCI_RDLEDZ | CCS_RESOUT | |
| P10 | SMIO2 | - | - | CCS_MON1 | |
| P11 | SMIO3 | - | - | CCS_MON2 | |
| P12 | CSZ3 | - | CCI_WDTIZ / CCM_WDTENZ / CCS_WDTZ | CCS_MON3 | |
| P13 | CSZ2 | - | - | - | |
| P14 | SMSCK | - | - | - | |
| P15 | SMIO0 | - | - | - | |
| P16 | SMIO1 | - | - | - | |
| P17 | SMCSZ | - | - | - | |
| P20 | RXD0 | - | CCM_LINKERRZ | - | |
| P21 | TXD0 | - | CCM_ERRZ | - | |
| P22 | INTPZ8 | - | CCS_IOTENSU | - | |
| P23 | INTPZ9 | - | CCS_SENYU0 | - | |
| P24 | INTPZ10 | ETHSWSYNCOUT | CCS_SENYU1 | - | |
| P25 | WDTOUTZ | - | CCS_ERRZ | - | |
| P26 | TINJ1 / TIND5 Note 1 | TOUTJ1 / TOUTD5 Note 1 | CCM_RUNZ / CCS_RUNZ Note 2 | - | |
| P27 | TINJ0 / TIND4 Note 1 | TOUTJ0 / TOUTD4 Note 1 | - | - | |

**Notes 1. Enabling the TAUJ2 or TAUD pin functions is selectable by using the TMISEL register. For details, see section 25.18, Timer I/F Select Register (TMISEL), in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**

**2. The signal generated by the CCSRUN register and signals from CC-Link are multiplexed on the P26 pin. For details, see section 24.1.6, CC-Link Slave RUN LED Control Register (CCSRUN), in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**

(2/5)

| Pin Name | Multiplexed Function 1 | Multiplexed Function 2 | Multiplexed Function 3 | Multiplexed Function 4 | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P30 | RXD1 | - | - | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| P31 | TXD1 | - | - | - | |
| P32 | DMAREQZ1 | - | CCM_LNKRUNZ / CCS_LNKRUNZ | - | |
| P33 | DMAACKZ1 | - | CCM_RDLEDZ / CCS_RDLEDZ | - | |
| P34 | DMATCZ1 | - | - | - | |
| P35 | CSISCK1 | INTPZ22 | - | - | Hi-Z (low) |
| P36 | CSISI1 | INTPZ23 | - | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| P37 | CSISO1 | INTPZ24 | - | - | Hi-Z (low) |
| P40 | A1 / MA0 | HA1 | - | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| P41 | WAITZ | HWAITZ | - | - | |
| P42 | CSICS00 | HERROUTZ | CCS_FUSEZ | - | |
| P43 | CSICS01 | HBUSCLK | CCM_IRLZ | - | |
| P44 | CSZ1 | HPGCSZ | - | - | |
| P45 | CSISCK0 | WAITZ1 | - | - | |
| P46 | CSISI0 | WAITZ2 | - | - | |
| P47 | CSISO0 | WAITZ3 | - | - | |
| P50 | INTPZ6 | - | - | CCS_REFSTB | |
| P51 | INTPZ7 | - | - | CCS_SDGATEON | Hi-Z (low) |
| P52 | TINJ3 / TIND7 Note | TOUTJ3 / TOUTD7 Note | CCI_NMIZ | CCS_DCHANG | Hi-Z (high) |
| P53 | CRXD0 | CCI_INTZ | - | - | |
| P54 | CTXD0 | CCS_RD | CCM_RD | - | |
| P55 | CRXD1 | CCS_MON4 | - | - | |
| P56 | CTXD1 | CCS_SD | CCM_SD | - | |
| P57 | TINJ2 / TIND6 Note | TOUTJ2 / TOUTD6 Note | CCM_SDGCZ | - | |

**Note: Enabling the TAUJ2 or TAUD pin functions is selectable by using the TMISEL register. For details, see section 25.18, Timer I/F Select Register (TMISEL), in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**

(3/5)

| Pin Name | Multiplexed Function 1 | Multiplexed Function 2 | Multiplexed Function 3 | Multiplexed Function 4 | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P60 | SCL0 | - | - | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| P61 | SDA0 | - | - | - | |
| P62 | RTDMAREQZ | - | CCM_MDIN0 | - | |
| P63 | RTDMAACKZ | - | CCM_MDIN1 | - | |
| P64 | RTDMATCZ | - | CCM_MDIN2 | - | |
| P65 | DMAREQZ0 | - | CCM_MDIN3 | - | |
| P66 | DMAACKZ0 | - | CCM_MSTZ | - | |
| P67 | DMATCZ0 | - | CCS_MON3 | - | |
| P70 | CSICS10 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_0 / CCM_SNIN0 | - | |
| P71 | CSICS11 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_1 / CCM_SNIN1 | - | |
| P72 | SLEEPING | - | CCS_STATION_NO_2 / CCM_SNIN2 | - | |
| P73 | INTPZ11 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_3 / CCM_SNIN3 | - | |
| P74 | INTPZ12 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_4 / CCM_SNIN4 | - | |
| P75 | INTPZ13 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_5 / CCM_SNIN5 | - | |
| P76 | INTPZ14 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_6 / CCM_SNIN6 | - | |
| P77 | INTPZ15 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_7 / CCM_SNIN7 | - | |

(4/5)

| Pin Name | Multiplexed Function 1 | Multiplexed Function 2 | Multiplexed Function 3 | Multiplexed Function 4 | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXTP0 | - | TOUTD0 | - | TIND0 | Hi-Z (high) |
| EXTP1 | - | TOUTD1 | - | TIND1 | |
| EXTP2 | - | TOUTD2 | - | TIND2 | |
| EXTP3 | WDTOUTZ | TOUTD3 | - | TIND3 | |
| EXTP4 | - | - | - | - | |
| EXTP5 | - | - | - | - | |
| EXTP6 | - | - | - | - | Hi-Z (low) |
| EXTP7 | CCM_STMON3 | - | - | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| EXTP8 | - | - | - | - | |
| EXTP9 | - | - | - | - | |

Ports RP0x to RP3x (x: 0 to 7) operate as real-time ports. Together, they are able to handle input and output in 32-bit units in synchronization with the DMA transfer trigger from the dedicated DMA controller for the real-time ports.

(5/5)

| Pin Name | Multiplexed Function 1 | Multiplexed Function 2 | Multiplexed Function 3 | Multiplexed Function 4 | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RP00 | INTPZ16 | SCL1 | CCM_SDLEDZ / CCS_SDLEDZ | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| RP01 | INTPZ17 | SDA1 | CCM_SMSTZ | - | |
| RP02 | INTPZ18 | ADTRG | CCS_BS1 | - | |
| RP03 | INTPZ19 | ADTRGRDY | CCS_BS2 | - | |
| RP04 | INTPZ20 | - | CCS_BS4 | - | |
| RP05 | INTPZ21 | - | CCS_BS8 | - | |
| RP06 | WRZ2 / BENZ2 | HWRZ2 / HBENZ2 | - | - | |
| RP07 | WRZ3 / BENZ3 | HWRZ3 / HBENZ3 | - | - | |
| RP10 | D24 / MD24 / HD24 | LED0_PHY0 | - | - | |
| RP11 | D25 / MD25 / HD25 | LED1_PHY0 | - | - | |
| RP12 | D26 / MD26 / HD26 | LED2_PHY0 | - | - | |
| RP13 | D27 / MD27 / HD27 | LED3_PHY0 | - | - | |
| RP14 | D28 / MD28 / HD28 | LED0_PHY1 | - | - | |
| RP15 | D29 / MD29 / HD29 | LED1_PHY1 | - | - | |
| RP16 | D30 / MD30 / HD30 | LED2_PHY1 | - | - | |
| RP17 | D31 / MD31 / HD31 | LED3_PHY1 | - | - | |
| RP20 | BCYSTZ / ADVZ | HBCYSTZ | - | - | |
| RP21 | A21 / MA20 | - | - | - | Hi-Z (low) |
| RP22 | A22 / MA21 | - | - | - | |
| RP23 | A23 / MA22 | - | - | - | |
| RP24 | A24 / MA23 | INTPZ25 | - | - | |
| RP25 | A25 / MA24 | INTPZ26 | - | - | |
| RP26 | A26 / MA25 | INTPZ27 | - | - | |
| RP27 | A27 / MA26 | INTPZ28 | - | - | |
| RP30 | D16 / MD16 / HD16 | TOUTD8 | TIND8 | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| RP31 | D17 / MD17 / HD17 | TOUTD9 | TIND9 | - | |
| RP32 | D18 / MD18 / HD18 | TOUTD10 Note | TIND10 | - | |
| RP33 | D19 / MD19 / HD19 | TOUTD11 Note | TIND11 | - | |
| RP34 | D20 / MD20 / HD20 | TOUTD12 Note | TIND12 | - | |
| RP35 | D21 / MD21 / HD21 | TOUTD13 Note | TIND13 | - | |
| RP36 | D22 / MD22 / HD22 | TOUTD14 Note | TIND14 | - | |
| RP37 | D23 / MD23 / HD23 | TOUTD15 Note | TIND15 | - | |

**Note: Output of the TAUD or PIC pin functions is selectable by using the TOUTDSEL register. For details, see section 25.21, TOUTD Output Select Register (TOUTD_SEL), in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**

### 2.1.2 Ethernet Pins

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P0_D0N | - | I/O | PHY 0 Tx/Rx channel A negative signal | - | - |
| P0_D0P | - | I/O | PHY 0 Tx/Rx channel A positive signal | - | - |
| P0_D1N | - | I/O | PHY 0 Tx/Rx channel B negative signal | - | - |
| P0_D1P | - | I/O | PHY 0 Tx/Rx channel B positive signal | - | - |
| P0_D2N | - | I/O | PHY 0 Tx/Rx channel C negative signal | - | - |
| P0_D2P | - | I/O | PHY 0 Tx/Rx channel C positive signal | - | - |
| P0_D3N | - | I/O | PHY 0 Tx/Rx channel D negative signal | - | - |
| P0_D3P | - | I/O | PHY 0 Tx/Rx channel D positive signal | - | - |
| P1_D0N | - | I/O | PHY 1 Tx/Rx channel A negative signal | - | - |
| P1_D0P | - | I/O | PHY 1 Tx/Rx channel A positive signal | - | - |
| P1_D1N | - | I/O | PHY 1 Tx/Rx channel B negative signal | - | - |
| P1_D1P | - | I/O | PHY 1 Tx/Rx channel B positive signal | - | - |
| P1_D2N | - | I/O | PHY 1 Tx/Rx channel C negative signal | - | - |
| P1_D2P | - | I/O | PHY 1 Tx/Rx channel C positive signal | - | - |
| P1_D3N | - | I/O | PHY 1 Tx/Rx channel D negative signal | - | - |
| P1_D3P | - | I/O | PHY 1 Tx/Rx channel D positive signal | - | - |
| PHYADD1 | - | I | Device SMI Address bit 1 (with PD resistance) | - | - |
| PHYADD2 | - | I | Device SMI Address bit 2 (with PD resistance) | - | - |
| PHYADD3 | - | I | Device SMI Address bit 3 (with PD resistance) | - | - |
| PHYADD4 | - | I | Device SMI Address bit 4 (with PD resistance) | - | - |
| REF_FILT | - | I/O | Copper media reference filter pin. | - | - |
| REF_REXT | - | I/O | Copper media reference external pin. | - | - |
| VDD1 | - | - | 1.0-V internal power supply | - | - |
| VDD1A | - | - | 1.0-V analog power requiring additional PCB power supply filtering | - | - |
| VDD25A | - | - | 2.5-V general analog power supply | - | - |
| VDD33_GPHY | - | - | 3.3-V general I/O power supply | - | - |
| PHY0_LED0 | - | O | GbE-PHY LED0_PHY0 output signal | Low | High |
| PHY1_LED0 | - | O | GbE-PHY LED0_PHY1 output signal | Low | High |
| ETHSWSYNCOUT | P24 | O | Ethernet switch event output | High | Hi-Z (high) |

### 2.1.3 External SRAM and External MCU Interfaces

Usage of the external SRAM and external MCU interfaces is exclusive.
This is selected by the level on the MEMIFSEL pin (settings: low level for the external SRAM interface; high level for the external MCU interface).

### 2.1.3.1 SRAM Interface Pins

(a) When the asynchronous SRAM memory controller is selected (MEMCSEL=0)

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUSCLK | - | O | Bus clock output | - | Clock output |
| CSZ0 | - | O | Chip select signal output | Low | Hi-Z (high) |
| CSZ1 | P44 | O | | | |
| CSZ2 | P13 | O | | | |
| CSZ3 | P12 | O | | | |
| A1 | P40 | O | Address output | - | |
| A2-A20 | - | O | | | Hi-Z (low) |
| A21-A27 | RP21-RP27 | O | | | |
| D0-D15 | - | I/O | Data bus | | |
| D16-D31 | RP30-RP37, RP10-RP17 | I/O | | | Hi-Z (high) |
| RDZ | - | O | Read strobe output | Low | |
| WRSTBZ | - | O | Write strobe output | | |
| WRZ0 / BENZ0 Note | WRZ0 | O | Valid byte lane strobe output | | |
| WRZ1 / BENZ1 Note | WRZ1 | O | | | |
| WRZ2 / BENZ2 Note | RP06 | O | | | |
| WRZ3 / BENZ3 Note | RP07 | O | | | |
| WAITZ | P41 | I | Wait signal input | | |
| BCYSTZ | RP20 | O | Bus cycle start status output | | |

**Remark: The external memory interface pins other than BUSCLK are inputs as long as the internal reset signal (HRESETZ) is active.**

**Note: The WREN register is used to switch pin functions between WRZ3 to WRZ0 and BENZ3 to BENZ0.**
**See section 10.3.5, Write Enable Switching Register (WREN), in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**

(b) When the synchronous burst access memory controller is selected (MEMCSEL = 1)

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUSCLK | - | O | Bus clock output | - | Clock output |
| CSZ0 | - | O | Chip select signal output | Low | Hi-Z (high) |
| CSZ1 | P44 | O | | | |
| CSZ2 | P13 | O | | | |
| CSZ3 | P12 | O | | | |
| MA0 | P40 | O | Address output | - | |
| MA1-MA19 | A2-A20 | O | | | Hi-Z (low) |
| MA20-MA26 | RP21-RP27 | O | | | |
| MD0-MD15 / MA0-MA15 Note 1 | D0-D15 | I/O | Data bus | | |
| MD16-MD31 / MA16-MA31 Note 1 | RP30-RP37, RP10-RP17 | I/O | | | Hi-Z (high) |
| RDZ | - | O | Read strobe output | Low | |
| WRSTBZ | - | O | Write strobe output | | |
| WRZ0 / BENZ0 Note 2 | WRZ0 | O | Valid byte lane strobe output | | |
| WRZ1 / BENZ1 Note 2 | WRZ1 | O | | | |
| WRZ2 / BENZ2 Note 2 | RP06 | O | | | |
| WRZ3 / BENZ3 Note 2 | RP07 | O | | | |
| WAITZ | P41 | I | Wait signal input | | |
| WAITZ1-WAITZ3 | P45-P47 | I | Wait signal input | | |
| ADVZ | RP20 | O | Address valid output | | |

**Remark: The external memory interface pins other than BUSCLK are inputs as long as the internal reset signal (HRESETZ) is active.**

**Notes 1. If the ADMUXMODE pin is at the high level, these pin functions are multiplexed with address pin functions.**

**ADMUXMODE = 0: MD0-MD31 (separated address and data lines)**

**ADMUXMODE = 1: MD0-MD31/MA0-MA31 (multiplexed address and data lines)**

**2. The SET_OPMODE register is used to switch pin functions between WRZ3 to WRZ0 and BENZ3 to BENZ0.**

**For details of this register, see section 11.2.8, Synchronous Burst Access MEMC Mode Setting Register (SET_OPMODE), in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**

### 2.1.3.2 External MCU Interface Pins

(a) When the asynchronous SRAM memory controller is selected (MEMCSEL=0)

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HBUSCLK[Note1] | P43 | I | Bus clock input | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| HCSZ | CSZ0 | I | Chip select signal input | Low | |
| HPGCSZ | P44 | I | Page ROM mode chip select signal input | | |
| HWAITZ | P41 | O | Wait signal output | | |
| HA1 | P40 | I | Address signal input | - | |
| HA2-HA20 | A2-A20 | I | | | Hi-Z (low) |
| HD0-HD15 | D0-D15 | I/O | Data bus | | |
| HD16-HD31 | RP30-RP37, RP10-RP17 | I/O | | | Hi-Z (high) |
| HRDZ | RDZ | I | Read strobe input | Low | |
| HWRSTBZ | WRSTBZ | I | Write strobe input | | |
| HWRZ0 / HBENZ0 [Note2] | WRZ0 | I | Valid byte lane strobe input | | |
| HWRZ1 / HBENZ1 [Note2] | WRZ1 | I | | | |
| HWRZ2 / HBENZ2 [Note2] | RP06 | I | | | |
| HWRZ3 / HBENZ3 [Note2] | RP07 | I | | | |
| HERROUTZ | P42 | O | Error interrupt output | | High |
| HBCYSTZ | RP20 | I | Bus cycle input | | Hi-Z (high) |

**Notes1: HBUSCLK is used in case of Synchronous SRAM supported MCU connection mode (HIFSYNC pin is High). HBUSCLK is not used in case of Asynchronous SRAM supported MCU connection mode (HIFSYNC pin is Low). Further, the other signal connection is common in each mode. For details on the connection example, see section 10.1, External MCU interface, in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Board Design.**

**2: The level being input on the HWRZSEL pin controls switching between the HWRZ3 to HWRZ0 and HBENZ3 to HBENZ0 signals.**

**Remark: The external MCU interface pins continue to operate even during a reset.**

(b) When the synchronous burst access memory controller is selected (MEMCSEL = 1)

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HBUSCLK | P43 | I | Bus clock input | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| HCSZ | CSZ0 | I | Chip select signal input | Low | |
| HPGCSZ | P44 | I | Page ROM mode chip select signal input | | |
| HWAITZ | P41 | O | Wait signal output | | |
| HA1 Note 1 | P40 | I | Address signal input | - | |
| HA2-HA20 Note 1 | A2-A20 | I | | | Hi-Z (low) |
| HD0-HD15 Note 1 | D0-D15 | I/O | Data bus | | |
| HD16-HD31 Note 1 | RP30-RP37, RP10-RP17 | I/O | | | Hi-Z (high) |
| HRDZ | RDZ | I | Read strobe input | Low | |
| HWRSTBZ | WRSTBZ | I | Write strobe input | | |
| HWRZ0 / HBENZ0 Note 2 | WRZ0 | I | Valid byte lane strobe input | | |
| HWRZ1 / HBENZ1 Note 2 | WRZ1 | I | | | |
| HWRZ2 / HBENZ2 Note 2 | RP06 | I | | | |
| HWRZ3 / HBENZ3 Note 2 | RP07 | I | | | |
| HERROUTZ | P42 | O | Error interrupt output | | High |
| HBCYSTZ | RP20 | I | Bus cycle input | | Hi-Z (high) |

**Note1: The address/data signal connection is depend on address/data multiplex mode (ADMUXMODE pin is High) or address/data separate mode (ADMUXMODE pin is Low).**
**For details on the connection example, see section 10.1, External MCU interface, in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Board Design.**
**2: Setting the HWRZSEL pin to 1 is prohibited while the setting of the MEMCSEL pin is 1.**

**Remark: The external MCU interface pins continue to operate even during a reset.**

### 2.1.4 Serial Flash ROM Interface Pins

The serial flash ROM interface pins are pins of the serial flash ROM memory controller.
They support the following modes: fast reading, fast reading with dual output, fast reading with dual I/O, fast reading with quad output, and fast reading with quad I/O.

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMSCK | P14 | O | Serial clock output signal for serial flash ROM | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| SMIO0 | P15 | I/O | Serial data I/O signal for serial flash ROM (Connected to the IO0 pin of serial flash ROM) | | |
| SMIO1 | P16 | I/O | Serial data I/O signal for serial flash ROM (Connected to the IO1 pin of serial flash ROM) | | |
| SMIO2 | P10 | I/O | Serial data I/O signal for serial flash ROM (Connected to the /WP(IO2) pin of serial flash ROM) | | |
| SMIO3 | P11 | I/O | Serial data I/O signal for serial flash ROM (Connected to the /HOLD(IO3) pin of serial flash ROM) | | |
| SMCSZ | P17 | O | Chip select signal output for serial flash ROM | Low | |

### 2.1.5 DMA Interface Pins

The DMA interface pins are external interface pins of the DMA controllers for the internal AHB bus.
As the external DMA interface, they control two types of DMA controllers incorporated in the R-IN32M4-CL2; a general DMA controller for channel 0 and channel 1, and a DMA controller for real-time ports. <R>

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RTDMAREQZ | P62 | I | RTDMAC DMA transfer request input | Low | Hi-Z (high) |
| RTDMAACKZ | P63 | O | RTDMAC DMA acknowledge output | | |
| RTDMATCZ | P64 | O | RTDMAC terminal count output | | |
| DMAREQZ0 | P65 | I | DMA transfer request input 0 | | |
| DMAACKZ0 | P66 | O | DMA acknowledge output 0 | | |
| DMATCZ0 | P67 | O | Terminal count output 0 | | |
| DMAREQZ1 | P32 | I | DMA transfer request input 1 | | |
| DMAACKZ1 | P33 | O | DMA acknowledge output 1 | | |
| DMATCZ1 | P34 | O | Terminal count output 1 | | |

**Caution: The DMA interface pin is fixed to the specific channel of the DMA controller, and not assigned to any other DMA controller or channel. For details, see section 14, DMA Controllers, in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**<R>

### 2.1.6 External Interrupt Input Pins

The chip has one non-maskable interrupt and 29 maskable interrupt input pins.

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NMIZ | - | I | Non-maskable external interrupt input | Low | Hi-Z (high) |
| INTPZ0-INTPZ5 | P00-P05 | I | External interrupt input | | |
| INTPZ6 | P50 | | | | |
| INTPZ7 | P51 | | | | Hi-Z (low) |
| INTPZ22 | P35 | | | | |
| INTPZ24 | P37 | | | | |
| INTPZ8-INTPZ10 | P22-P24 | | | | Hi-Z (high) |
| INTPZ11-INTPZ15 | P73-P77 | | | | |
| INTPZ16-INTPZ21 | RP00-RP05 | | | | |
| INTPZ23 | P36 | | | | |
| INTPZ25-INTPZ28 | RP24-RP27 | | | | |

### 2.1.7 Timer I/O Pins

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TINJ0 / TOUTJ0 Note | P27 | I/O | Timer TAUJ2 I/O pin | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| TINJ1 / TOUTJ1 Note | P26 | | | | |
| TINJ2 / TOUTJ2 Note | P57 | | | | |
| TINJ3 / TOUTJ3 Note | P52 | | | | |
| TIND0 / TOUTD0 | EXTP0 | | Timer TAUD I/O pin | | |
| TIND1 / TOUTD1 | EXTP1 | | | | |
| TIND2 / TOUTD2 | EXTP2 | | | | |
| TIND3 / TOUTD3 | EXTP3 | | | | |
| TIND4 / TOUTD4 Note | P27 | | | | |
| TIND5 / TOUTD5 Note | P26 | | | | |
| TIND6 / TOUTD6 Note | P57 | | | | |
| TIND7 / TOUTD7 Note | P52 | | | | |
| TIND8 / TOUTD8 | RP30 | | | | |
| TIND9 / TOUTD9 | RP31 | | | | |
| TIND10 / TOUTD10 | RP32 | | | | |
| TIND11 / TOUTD11 | RP33 | | | | |
| TIND12 / TOUTD12 | RP34 | | | | |
| TIND13 / TOUTD13 | RP35 | | | | |
| TIND14 / TOUTD14 | RP36 | | | | |
| TIND15 / TOUTD15 | RP37 | | | | |

**Note: TINJ0-TINJ3 and TOUTJ0-TOUTJ3, and TIND4-TIND7 and TOUTD4-TOUTD7, are assigned as multiplexed functions of the same port pins. Use the TMISEL register to select the pin functions to be used. For details of this register, see section 25.18, Timer I/F Select Register (TMISEL), in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**
**If you are not using external pin functions such as the interval timer function of the internal clock, both TAUJ2 and TAUD can be used at the same time.**

### 2.1.8 Watchdog Timer Output Pin

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WDTOUTZ | P25 / EXTP3 | O | Watchdog timer output pin | Low | Hi-Z (high) |

### 2.1.9 Serial Interface Pins

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TXD0 | P21 | O | UART0 serial data output | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| RXD0 | P20 | I | UART0 serial data input | | |
| TXD1 | P31 | O | UART1 serial data output | | |
| RXD1 | P30 | I | UART1 serial data input | | |
| CSISCK0 | P45 | I/O | CSI0 serial clock input/output | | |
| CSISI0 | P46 | I | CSI0 serial data input | | |
| CSISO0 | P47 | O | CSI0 serial data output | | |
| CSICS00 | P42 | O | CSI0 chip select signal output 0 | Low | |
| CSICS01 | P43 | O | CSI0 chip select signal output 1 | | |
| CSISCK1 | P35 | I/O | CSI1 serial clock input/output | - | Hi-Z (low) |
| CSISI1 | P36 | I | CSI1 serial data input | | Hi-Z (high) |
| CSISO1 | P37 | O | CSI1 serial data output | | Hi-Z (low) |
| CSICS10 | P70 | O | CSI1 chip select signal output 0 | Low | Hi-Z (high) |
| CSICS11 | P71 | O | CSI1 chip select signal output 1 | | |
| SCL0 | P60 | I/O | I2C0 serial clock | - | |
| SDA0 | P61 | I/O | I2C0 serial data | | |
| SCL1 | RP00 | I/O | I2C1 serial clock | | |
| SDA1 | RP01 | I/O | I2C1 serial data | | |
| CRXD0 | P53 | I | CAN0 receive data input<br>(5 V-tolerant buffer) | | |
| CTXD0 | P54 | O | CAN0 transmit data output<br>(5 V-tolerant buffer) | | |
| CRXD1 | P55 | I | CAN1 receive data input<br>(5 V-tolerant buffer) | | |
| CTXD1 | P56 | O | CAN1 transmit data output<br>(5 V-tolerant buffer) | | |

### 2.1.10 CC-Link IE Field Pins <R>

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CCI_RUNLEDZ | P00 | O | Run status output | Low | Hi-Z (high) |
| CCI_DLINKLEDZ | P02 | O | Cyclic communication status output | | |
| CCI_ERRLEDZ | P03 | O | Field network error status output | | |
| CCI_LERR1LEDZ | P04 | O | Link error status output 1 | | |
| CCI_LERR2LEDZ | P05 | O | Link error status output 2 | | |
| CCI_SDLEDZ | P06 | O | Transmission state output | | |
| CCI_RDLEDZ | P07 | O | Port reception state output | | |
| CCI_NMIZ | P52 | O | Output NMI interrupt to MCU | | |
| CCI_WDTIZ | P12 | I | Input from external watchdog timer | | |
| CCI_INTZ | P53 | O | Output interrupt signal to MCU | | |
| CCI_CLK2_097M | - | I | 2.097152-MHz clock (crystal oscillator) | - | - |
| CCI_WAITEDGEH Note1,2 | TRACEDATA2 | I | Wait synchronized edge setting | | Hi-Z (high) |
| CCI_WRLENH Note1,2 | TRACEDATA3 | I | WRZ mode setting | | |

**Notes1. The latched values of the states of the following pins during a reset are input to the internal CCI_WAITEDGEH and CCI_WRLENH input pins of the CC-Link IE Field.**

| Pin function (within the IEF) | External pin with level to be latched |
|---|---|
| CCI_WAITEDGEH | TRACEDATA2 |
| CCI_WRLENH | TRACEDATA3 |

**2. When booting in external memory boot mode, external serial flash ROM boot mode, or instruction RAM boot mode, drive the TRACEDATA2 pin (multiplexed with CCI_WAITEDGEH) and the TRACEDATA3 pin (multiplexed with CCI_WRLENH) high during a reset.**
**If the TRACEDATA2 and TRACEDATA3 pins are driven low during a reset, accessing the CC-Link IE Field from the CPU in the R-IN32M4-CL2 is not possible.**

### 2.1.11 CC-Link Pins (Intelligent Device Station)

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CCM_LINKERRZ | P20 | O | Link error LED control output | Low | Hi-Z (high) |
| CCM_ERRZ | P21 | O | Not used <R> | | |
| CCM_RUNZ | P26 | O | RUN LED control output | | |
| CCM_MDIN0-<br>CCM_MDIN3 | P62-P65 | I | Transfer rate setting input <R> | - | |
| CCM_SNIN0-<br>CCM_SNIN7 | P70-P77 | I | Station no. setting switch input | | |
| CCM_LNKRUNZ | P32 | O | Link Run LED control output | Low | |
| CCM_RDLEDZ | P33 | O | Receive data LED control output | | |
| CCM_SDLEDZ | RP00 | O | Transmit data LED control output | | |
| CCM_IRLZ | P43 | O | Interrupt signal output from communications circuit <R> | | |
| CCM_WDTENZ | P12 | I | Watchdog timer error input | | |
| CCM_MSTZ | P66 | O | Not used <R> | | |
| CCM_SMSTZ | RP01 | O | Not used <R> | | |
| CCM_RD | P54 | I | Communications circuit data reception pin | - | |
| CCM_SD | P56 | O | Communications circuit data transmission pin | | |
| CCM_SDGCZ | P57 | O | Communications circuit transmit data & gate control pin | Low | |
| CCM_STMON3 | EXTP7 | O | Status output | - | |
| CCM_CLK80M | - | I | CC-Link clock input (80 MHz) | | - |

### 2.1.12 CC-Link Pins (Remote Device Station)

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CCS_MON0 | P06 | O | Monitor signal | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| CCS_MON1 | P00 / P10 | O | | | |
| CCS_MON2 | P01 / P11 | O | | | |
| CCS_MON3 | P12 / P67 | O | | | |
| CCS_MON4 | P55 | O | | | |
| CCS_MON5-<br>CCS_MON7 | P03-P05 | O | | | |
| CCS_RESOUT | P07 | O | Reset output signal | High | |
| CCS_IOTENSU | P22 | I | Initial setting pin | - | |
| CCS_SENYU0 | P23 | I | | | |
| CCS_SENYU1 | P24 | I | | | |
| CCS_ERRZ | P25 | O | Operation check LED | Low | |
| CCS_RUNZ | P26 | O | Operation check LED | | |
| CCS_LNKRUNZ | P32 | O | Link Run LED control output | | |
| CCS_STATION_NO_0-<br>CCS_STATION_NO_7 | P70-P77 | I | Station no. setting switch input pins | - | |
| CCS_REFSTB | P50 | O | Interrupt signal | High | |
| CCS_STBMSK | P02 | I/O | CLK stop monitor input/output | - | |
| CCS_DCHANG | P52 | I/O | CLK stop monitor input/output | | |
| CCS_WDTZ | P12 | I | WDT input | Low | |
| CCS_RDLEDZ | P33 | O | Receive data LED control output | | |
| CCS_RD | P54 | I | Communications circuit data reception pin | - | |
| CCS_SD | P56 | O | Communications circuit data transmission pin | | |
| CCS_SDLEDZ | RP00 | O | Operation check LED | Low | |
| CCS_SDGATEON | P51 | O | Communications circuit transmit data & gate control pin | High | Hi-Z (low) |
| CCS_BS1 | RP02 | I | Baud rate setting switch input pin | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| CCS_BS2 | RP03 | I | | | |
| CCS_BS4 | RP04 | I | | | |
| CCS_BS8 | RP05 | I | | | |
| CCS_FUSEZ | P42 | I | Fuse cutting signal input pin | Low | |
| CCM_CLK80M[Note] | - | I | CC-Link clock input (80 MHz) | - | - |

**Note: This pin is shared with CC-Link (intelligent device station).**

### 2.1.13 System Pins

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| XT1 | - | I | Clock input pin<br>OSCTH = 1: Oscillator is in use.<br>XT1 and XT2 are respectively connected to GND and oscillator.<br>OSCTH = 0: Resonator is in use.<br>XT1 and XT2 are connected to resonator. | - | - |
| XT2 | - | I/O | | | |
| RESETZ | - | I | Reset input | Low | |
| PONRZ | - | I | Power-on reset input | | |
| HOTRESETZ | - | I | Hot reset input | | |
| OSCTH | - | I | External clock input mode setting<br>0: Resonator connection mode<br>1: External clock input mode | High | |
| JTAGSEL | - | I | JTAG pin operating mode setting<br>0: Cortex-M4 JTAG mode<br>1: B-SCAN JTAG mode | - | |
| RSTOUTZ | - | O | External reset output | Low | Low |
| PLL_VDD | - | - | PLL power supply (1.0 V) | - | - |
| PLL_GND | - | - | PLL GND | | |
| VDD33 | - | - | I/O power supply (3.3 V) | | |
| VDD10 | - | - | Internal power supply (1.0 V) | | |
| GND | - | - | Power supply ground voltage (GND) | | |

### 2.1.14 Trace Pins

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TRACECLK | - | O | Trace port clock output | - | Clock output |
| TRACEDATA3 Note | - | | Trace port data output | | Hi-Z (high) |
| TRACEDATA2 Note | - | | | | |
| TRACEDATA1 | - | | | | |
| TRACEDATA0 | - | | | | |

**Note: This pin function is multiplexed with a pin function of the CC-Link IE Field.**
**For information on the multiplexed functions of the port pins, see section 2.1.10, CC-Link IE Field Pins <R>.**
**The initial setting is for input and the pin is switched from input to output in 20 BUSCLK cycles after the RSTOUTZ pin has been de-asserted in response to release from the reset state.**

### 2.1.15 CPU Power Control Pin

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLEEPING | P72 | O | CPU core sleep mode output | High | Hi-Z (high) |

### 2.1.16 Test Pins

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TMODE0-TMODE2 | - | I | Test mode select pin | - | - |
| TMS | | I/O | Mode select signal | | |
| TDI | | I | Serial data input | | |
| TDO | | O | Serial data output | | |
| TRSTZ | | I | Reset signal | Low | |
| TCK | | I | Clock signal (JTAG clock) | - | |
| TMC1 | | I | Renesas test pin | | |
| TMC2 | | I | Renesas test pin | | |
| TEST1 | | I | Renesas test pin | | |
| TEST2 | | I/O | Renesas test pin | | |
| TEST3 | | I | Renesas test pin | | |
| TEST4 | | I/O | Renesas test pin | | |
| TEST5 | | I/O | Renesas test pin | | |
| TEST6 | | I | Renesas test pin | | |

### 2.1.17 Operating Mode Setting Pins

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOOT1-BOOT0 | - | I | Boot mode selection<br>00: External memory boot<br>01: External serial flash ROM boot<br>10: External MCU boot<br>11: Instruction RAM boot<br>(only available for debugging) | - | - |
| MEMIFSEL | - | I | External memory interface selection<br>0: Slave memory interface<br>1: External MCU interface | | |
| MEMCSEL | - | I | Internal memory controller selection<br>0: Asynchronous SRAM memory controller<br>1: Synchronous burst access memory controller | | |
| BUS32EN | - | I | External memory interface bus width selection<br>0: 16-bit bus<br>1: 32-bit bus | | |
| HIFSYNC | - | I | External MCU interface operating mode selection<br>0: Asynchronous SRAM interface<br>1: Synchronous SRAM Interface | | |
| HWRZSEL | - | I | External MCU interface HWRZ/HBENZ selection<br>0: Used as HBENZ<br>1: Used as HWRZ | | |
| ADMUXMODE | - | I | Multiplexing of address and data lines<br>0: Separate address and data lines<br>1: Multiplexed address and data lines | | |

The combinations of available operating mode setting pins in this product are as follows.

| Boot Mode | External Memory Boot | | | | External MCU Boot | | | | External Serial Flash ROM Boot | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| External memory interface | Slave memory interface | | | | External MCU interface | | | | Slave memory interface | | | | External MCU interface | | | |
| MEMC type | Asynchronous | | Synchronous | | Asynchronous | | Synchronous | | Asynchronous | | Synchronous | | Asynchronous | | Synchronous | |
| External bus width | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit |
| BOOT1-0 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 01 | 01 | 01 | 01 | 01 | 01 | 01 | 01 |
| MEMIFSEL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| MEMCSEL | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| BUS32EN | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| HIFSYNC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Note 1 | Note 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Note 1 | Note 1 | 1 | 1 |
| HWRZSEL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Note 2 | Note 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Note 2 | Note 2 | 0 | 0 |
| ADMUXMODE | 0 | 0 | Note 3 | Note 3 | 0 | 0 | Note 3 | Note 3 | 0 | 0 | Note 3 | Note 3 | 0 | 0 | Note 3 | Note 3 |

**Caution: Any combination of operating mode setting pins other than the above is prohibited.**

**Notes 1. The mode of the external MCU interface is selectable by the level on the HIFSYNC pin.**
**HIFSYNC = 0: Asynchronous SRAM supported MCU connection mode**
**HIFSYNC = 1: Synchronous SRAM supported MCU connection mode**
**For details, see section 12, External MCU Interface, in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**

**2. The external MCU interface HWRZ or HBENZ is selectable by the level on the HWRZSEL pin. For details, see section 2.1.3.2(a), When the asynchronous SRAM memory controller is selected (MEMCSEL=0).**

**3. Multiplexing of address and data lines is selectable by the level on the ADMUXMODE pin. For details, see section 2.1.3.1(b), When the synchronous burst access memory controller is selected (MEMCSEL = 1).**

**Remarks 1. The combination of operating-mode setting pins used to select booting for instruction RAM (BOOT1-0 = 11) is the same as that for booting from external memory (BOOT1-0 = 00).**

**2. Asynchronous: asynchronous SRAM memory controller (MEMCSEL = 0)**
**Synchronous: synchronous burst access memory controller (MEMCSEL = 1)**

### 2.1.18 ADC Pins

| Function Name | Pin Name | I/O | Description | Active | Level during Reset |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADTRG | RP02 | I | A/D converter external conversion trigger input | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| ADTRGRDY | RP03 | O | A/D converter external conversion trigger ready signal | - | Hi-Z (high) |
| AIN0-AIN7 | - | I | A/D converter analog input | - | - |
| AVREFP | - | I | A/D converter reference voltage input (+) | - | - |
| AVREFM | - | I | A/D converter reference voltage input (-) | - | - |
| AVDD | - | I | Analog power supply for A/D converter. Connect to 3.3-V power supply. | - | - |
| AGND | - | I | Analog power supply for A/D converter. Connect to GND. | - | - |

## 2.2 Pin States

The initial state of the port functions after release from the reset state differs depending on the state of the operating mode setting pins. For the state of the operating mode setting pins in each boot mode and the supported combinations, see section 2.1.17, Operating Mode Setting Pins.

**Remarks 1. Entries in cells shaded in light green indicate multiplexed pin functions that are enabled in the initial state.**

**2. The initial state of booting for instruction RAM is the same as that for booting from external memory.**

### 2.2.1 Pin States when Booting is from External Memory

| Pin Name | External Memory Boot (BOOT1-0 = 00) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Slave Memory Interface (MEMIFSEL = 0) | | | |
| | Asynchronous SRAM memory controller (MEMCSEL = 0) | | Synchronous burst access memory controller (MEMCSEL = 1) | |
| | 16-bit (BUS32EN = 0) | 32-bit (BUS32EN = 1) | 16-bit (BUS32EN = 0) | 32-bit (BUS32EN = 1) |
| P00 | P00 | P00 | P00 | P00 |
| P01 | P01 | P01 | P01 | P01 |
| P02 | P02 | P02 | P02 | P02 |
| P03 | P03 | P03 | P03 | P03 |
| P04 | P04 | P04 | P04 | P04 |
| P05 | P05 | P05 | P05 | P05 |
| P06 | P06 | P06 | P06 | P06 |
| P07 | P07 | P07 | P07 | P07 |
| P10 | P10 | P10 | P10 | P10 |
| P11 | P11 | P11 | P11 | P11 |
| P12 | P12 | P12 | P12 | P12 |
| P13 | P13 | P13 | P13 | P13 |
| P14 | P14 | P14 | P14 | P14 |
| P15 | P15 | P15 | P15 | P15 |
| P16 | P16 | P16 | P16 | P16 |
| P17 | P17 | P17 | P17 | P17 |
| P20 | P20 | P20 | P20 | P20 |
| P21 | P21 | P21 | P21 | P21 |
| P22 | P22 | P22 | P22 | P22 |
| P23 | P23 | P23 | P23 | P23 |
| P24 | P24 | P24 | P24 | P24 |
| P25 | P25 | P25 | P25 | P25 |
| P26 | P26 | P26 | P26 | P26 |
| P27 | P27 | P27 | P27 | P27 |
| P30 | P30 | P30 | P30 | P30 |
| P31 | P31 | P31 | P31 | P31 |
| P32 | P32 | P32 | P32 | P32 |
| P33 | P33 | P33 | P33 | P33 |
| P34 | P34 | P34 | P34 | P34 |
| P35 | P35 | P35 | P35 | P35 |
| P36 | P36 | P36 | P36 | P36 |
| P37 | P37 | P37 | P37 | P37 |

| Pin Name | External Memory Boot (BOOT1-0 = 00) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Slave Memory Interface (MEMIFSEL = 0) | | | |
| | Asynchronous SRAM memory controller (MEMCSEL = 0) | | Synchronous burst access memory controller (MEMCSEL = 1) | |
| | 16-bit (BUS32EN = 0) | 32-bit (BUS32EN = 1) | 16-bit (BUS32EN = 0) | 32-bit (BUS32EN = 1) |
| P40 | A1 | P40 | MA0 | MA0 |
| P41 | P41 | P41 | P41 | P41 |
| P42 | P42 | P42 | P42 | P42 |
| P43 | P43 | P43 | P43 | P43 |
| P44 | P44 | P44 | P44 | P44 |
| P45 | P45 | P45 | P45 | P45 |
| P46 | P46 | P46 | P46 | P46 |
| P47 | P47 | P47 | P47 | P47 |
| P50 | P50 | P50 | P50 | P50 |
| P51 | P51 | P51 | P51 | P51 |
| P52 | P52 | P52 | P52 | P52 |
| P53 | P53 | P53 | P53 | P53 |
| P54 | P54 | P54 | P54 | P54 |
| P55 | P55 | P55 | P55 | P55 |
| P56 | P56 | P56 | P56 | P56 |
| P57 | P57 | P57 | P57 | P57 |
| P60 | P60 | P60 | P60 | P60 |
| P61 | P61 | P61 | P61 | P61 |
| P62 | P62 | P62 | P62 | P62 |
| P63 | P63 | P63 | P63 | P63 |
| P64 | P64 | P64 | P64 | P64 |
| P65 | P65 | P65 | P65 | P65 |
| P66 | P66 | P66 | P66 | P66 |
| P67 | P67 | P67 | P67 | P67 |
| P70 | P70 | P70 | P70 | P70 |
| P71 | P71 | P71 | P71 | P71 |
| P72 | P72 | P72 | P72 | P72 |
| P73 | P73 | P73 | P73 | P73 |
| P74 | P74 | P74 | P74 | P74 |
| P75 | P75 | P75 | P75 | P75 |
| P76 | P76 | P76 | P76 | P76 |
| P77 | P77 | P77 | P77 | P77 |
| EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 |
| EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 |
| EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 |
| EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 |
| EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 |
| EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 |
| EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 |
| EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 |
| EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 |
| EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 |

| Pin Name | External Memory Boot (BOOT1-0 = 00) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Slave Memory Interface (MEMIFSEL = 0) | | | |
| | Asynchronous SRAM memory controller (MEMCSEL = 0) | | Synchronous burst access memory controller (MEMCSEL = 1) | |
| | 16-bit (BUS32EN = 0) | 32-bit (BUS32EN = 1) | 16-bit (BUS32EN = 0) | 32-bit (BUS32EN = 1) |
| RP00 | RP00 | RP00 | RP00 | RP00 |
| RP01 | RP01 | RP01 | RP01 | RP01 |
| RP02 | RP02 | RP02 | RP02 | RP02 |
| RP03 | RP03 | RP03 | RP03 | RP03 |
| RP04 | RP04 | RP04 | RP04 | RP04 |
| RP05 | RP05 | RP05 | RP05 | RP05 |
| RP06 | RP06 | WRZ2 | RP06 | WRZ2 |
| RP07 | RP07 | WRZ3 | RP07 | WRZ3 |
| RP10 | RP10 | D24 | RP10 | MD24 |
| RP11 | RP11 | D25 | RP11 | MD25 |
| RP12 | RP12 | D26 | RP12 | MD26 |
| RP13 | RP13 | D27 | RP13 | MD27 |
| RP14 | RP14 | D28 | RP14 | MD28 |
| RP15 | RP15 | D29 | RP15 | MD29 |
| RP16 | RP16 | D30 | RP16 | MD30 |
| RP17 | RP17 | D31 | RP17 | MD31 |
| RP20 | RP20 | RP20 | ADVZ | ADVZ |
| RP21 | RP21 | RP21 | RP21 | RP21 |
| RP22 | RP22 | RP22 | RP22 | RP22 |
| RP23 | RP23 | RP23 | RP23 | RP23 |
| RP24 | RP24 | RP24 | RP24 | RP24 |
| RP25 | RP25 | RP25 | RP25 | RP25 |
| RP26 | RP26 | RP26 | RP26 | RP26 |
| RP27 | RP27 | RP27 | RP27 | RP27 |
| RP30 | RP30 | D16 | RP30 | MD16 |
| RP31 | RP31 | D17 | RP31 | MD17 |
| RP32 | RP32 | D18 | RP32 | MD18 |
| RP33 | RP33 | D19 | RP33 | MD19 |
| RP34 | RP34 | D20 | RP34 | MD20 |
| RP35 | RP35 | D21 | RP35 | MD21 |
| RP36 | RP36 | D22 | RP36 | MD22 |
| RP37 | RP37 | D23 | RP37 | MD23 |

### 2.2.2 Pin States when Booting is from External Serial Flash ROM

**Remark 1. Asynchronous type: asynchronous SRAM memory controller (MEMCSEL = 0)**
**Synchronous type: synchronous burst access memory controller (MEMCSEL = 1)**
**2. 16-bit: 16-bit bus width of the external memory interface (BUS32EN = 0)**
**32-bit: 32-bit bus width of the external memory interface (BUS32EN = 1)**

| Pin Name | External Serial Flash ROM Boot (BOOT1-0 = 01) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Slave Memory Interface (MEMIFSEL = 0) | | | | External MCU Interface (MEMIFSEL = 1) | | | |
| | Asynchronous type | | Synchronous type | | Asynchronous type | | Synchronous type | |
| | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit |
| P00 | P00 | P00 | P00 | P00 | P00 | P00 | P00 | P00 |
| P01 | P01 | P01 | P01 | P01 | P01 | P01 | P01 | P01 |
| P02 | P02 | P02 | P02 | P02 | P02 | P02 | P02 | P02 |
| P03 | P03 | P03 | P03 | P03 | P03 | P03 | P03 | P03 |
| P04 | P04 | P04 | P04 | P04 | P04 | P04 | P04 | P04 |
| P05 | P05 | P05 | P05 | P05 | P05 | P05 | P05 | P05 |
| P06 | P06 | P06 | P06 | P06 | P06 | P06 | P06 | P06 |
| P07 | P07 | P07 | P07 | P07 | P07 | P07 | P07 | P07 |
| P10 | P10 | P10 | P10 | P10 | P10 | P10 | P10 | P10 |
| P11 | P11 | P11 | P11 | P11 | P11 | P11 | P11 | P11 |
| P12 | P12 | P12 | P12 | P12 | P12 | P12 | P12 | P12 |
| P13 | P13 | P13 | P13 | P13 | P13 | P13 | P13 | P13 |
| P14 | SMSCK | SMSCK | SMSCK | SMSCK | SMSCK | SMSCK | SMSCK | SMSCK |
| P15 | SMIO0 | SMIO0 | SMIO0 | SMIO0 | SMIO0 | SMIO0 | SMIO0 | SMIO0 |
| P16 | SMIO1 | SMIO1 | SMIO1 | SMIO1 | SMIO1 | SMIO1 | SMIO1 | SMIO1 |
| P17 | SMCSZ | SMCSZ | SMCSZ | SMCSZ | SMCSZ | SMCSZ | SMCSZ | SMCSZ |
| P20 | P20 | P20 | P20 | P20 | P20 | P20 | P20 | P20 |
| P21 | P21 | P21 | P21 | P21 | P21 | P21 | P21 | P21 |
| P22 | P22 | P22 | P22 | P22 | P22 | P22 | P22 | P22 |
| P23 | P23 | P23 | P23 | P23 | P23 | P23 | P23 | P23 |
| P24 | P24 | P24 | P24 | P24 | P24 | P24 | P24 | P24 |
| P25 | P25 | P25 | P25 | P25 | P25 | P25 | P25 | P25 |
| P26 | P26 | P26 | P26 | P26 | P26 | P26 | P26 | P26 |
| P27 | P27 | P27 | P27 | P27 | P27 | P27 | P27 | P27 |
| P30 | P30 | P30 | P30 | P30 | P30 | P30 | P30 | P30 |
| P31 | P31 | P31 | P31 | P31 | P31 | P31 | P31 | P31 |
| P32 | P32 | P32 | P32 | P32 | P32 | P32 | P32 | P32 |
| P33 | P33 | P33 | P33 | P33 | P33 | P33 | P33 | P33 |
| P34 | P34 | P34 | P34 | P34 | P34 | P34 | P34 | P34 |
| P35 | P35 | P35 | P35 | P35 | P35 | P35 | P35 | P35 |
| P36 | P36 | P36 | P36 | P36 | P36 | P36 | P36 | P36 |
| P37 | P37 | P37 | P37 | P37 | P37 | P37 | P37 | P37 |

| Pin Name | External Serial Flash ROM Boot (BOOT1-0 = 01) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Slave Memory Interface (MEMIFSEL = 0) | | | | External MCU Interface (MEMIFSEL = 1) | | | |
| | Asynchronous type | | Synchronous type | | Asynchronous type | | Synchronous type | |
| | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit |
| P40 | A1 | P40 | MA0 | MA0 | HA1 | HA1 | HA1 | HA1 |
| P41 | P41 | P41 | P41 | P41 | HWAITZ | HWAITZ | HWAITZ | HWAITZ |
| P42 | P42 | P42 | P42 | P42 | HERROUTZ | HERROUTZ | HERROUTZ | HERROUTZ |
| P43 | P43 | P43 | P43 | P43 | HBUSCLK | HBUSCLK | HBUSCLK | HBUSCLK |
| P44 | P44 | P44 | P44 | P44 | HPGCSZ | HPGCSZ | HPGCSZ | HPGCSZ |
| P45 | P45 | P45 | P45 | P45 | P45 | P45 | P45 | P45 |
| P46 | P46 | P46 | P46 | P46 | P46 | P46 | P46 | P46 |
| P47 | P47 | P47 | P47 | P47 | P47 | P47 | P47 | P47 |
| P50 | P50 | P50 | P50 | P50 | P50 | P50 | P50 | P50 |
| P51 | P51 | P51 | P51 | P51 | P51 | P51 | P51 | P51 |
| P52 | P52 | P52 | P52 | P52 | P52 | P52 | P52 | P52 |
| P53 | P53 | P53 | P53 | P53 | P53 | P53 | P53 | P53 |
| P54 | P54 | P54 | P54 | P54 | P54 | P54 | P54 | P54 |
| P55 | P55 | P55 | P55 | P55 | P55 | P55 | P55 | P55 |
| P56 | P56 | P56 | P56 | P56 | P56 | P56 | P56 | P56 |
| P57 | P57 | P57 | P57 | P57 | P57 | P57 | P57 | P57 |
| P60 | P60 | P60 | P60 | P60 | P60 | P60 | P60 | P60 |
| P61 | P61 | P61 | P61 | P61 | P61 | P61 | P61 | P61 |
| P62 | P62 | P62 | P62 | P62 | P62 | P62 | P62 | P62 |
| P63 | P63 | P63 | P63 | P63 | P63 | P63 | P63 | P63 |
| P64 | P64 | P64 | P64 | P64 | P64 | P64 | P64 | P64 |
| P65 | P65 | P65 | P65 | P65 | P65 | P65 | P65 | P65 |
| P66 | P66 | P66 | P66 | P66 | P66 | P66 | P66 | P66 |
| P67 | P67 | P67 | P67 | P67 | P67 | P67 | P67 | P67 |
| P70 | P70 | P70 | P70 | P70 | P70 | P70 | P70 | P70 |
| P71 | P71 | P71 | P71 | P71 | P71 | P71 | P71 | P71 |
| P72 | P72 | P72 | P72 | P72 | P72 | P72 | P72 | P72 |
| P73 | P73 | P73 | P73 | P73 | P73 | P73 | P73 | P73 |
| P74 | P74 | P74 | P74 | P74 | P74 | P74 | P74 | P74 |
| P75 | P75 | P75 | P75 | P75 | P75 | P75 | P75 | P75 |
| P76 | P76 | P76 | P76 | P76 | P76 | P76 | P76 | P76 |
| P77 | P77 | P77 | P77 | P77 | P77 | P77 | P77 | P77 |

| Pin Name | External Serial Flash ROM Boot (BOOT1-0 = 01) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Slave Memory Interface (MEMIFSEL = 0) | | | | External MCU Interface (MEMIFSEL = 1) | | | |
| | Asynchronous type | | Synchronous type | | Asynchronous type | | Synchronous type | |
| | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit |
| EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 |
| EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 |
| EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 |
| EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 |
| EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 |
| EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 |
| EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 |
| EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 |
| EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 |
| EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 |

| Pin Name | External Serial Flash ROM Boot (BOOT1-0 = 01) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Slave Memory Interface (MEMIFSEL = 0) | | | | External MCU Interface (MEMIFSEL = 1) | | | |
| | Asynchronous type | | Synchronous type | | Asynchronous type | | Synchronous type | |
| | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit | 16-bit | 32-bit |
| RP00 | RP00 | RP00 | RP00 | RP00 | RP00 | RP00 | RP00 | RP00 |
| RP01 | RP01 | RP01 | RP01 | RP01 | RP01 | RP01 | RP01 | RP01 |
| RP02 | RP02 | RP02 | RP02 | RP02 | RP02 | RP02 | RP02 | RP02 |
| RP03 | RP03 | RP03 | RP03 | RP03 | RP03 | RP03 | RP03 | RP03 |
| RP04 | RP04 | RP04 | RP04 | RP04 | RP04 | RP04 | RP04 | RP04 |
| RP05 | RP05 | RP05 | RP05 | RP05 | RP05 | RP05 | RP05 | RP05 |
| RP06 | RP06 | WRZ2 | RP06 | WRZ2 | RP06 | HWRZ2 | RP06 | HWRZ2 |
| RP07 | RP07 | WRZ3 | RP07 | WRZ3 | RP07 | HWRZ3 | RP07 | HWRZ3 |
| RP10 | RP10 | D24 | RP10 | MD24 | RP10 | HD24 | RP10 | HD24 |
| RP11 | RP11 | D25 | RP11 | MD25 | RP11 | HD25 | RP11 | HD25 |
| RP12 | RP12 | D26 | RP12 | MD26 | RP12 | HD26 | RP12 | HD26 |
| RP13 | RP13 | D27 | RP13 | MD27 | RP13 | HD27 | RP13 | HD27 |
| RP14 | RP14 | D28 | RP14 | MD28 | RP14 | HD28 | RP14 | HD28 |
| RP15 | RP15 | D29 | RP15 | MD29 | RP15 | HD29 | RP15 | HD29 |
| RP16 | RP16 | D30 | RP16 | MD30 | RP16 | HD30 | RP16 | HD30 |
| RP17 | RP17 | D31 | RP17 | MD31 | RP17 | HD31 | RP17 | HD31 |
| RP20 | RP20 | RP20 | ADVZ | ADVZ | HBCYSTZ | HBCYSTZ | HBCYSTZ | HBCYSTZ |
| RP21 | RP21 | RP21 | RP21 | RP21 | RP21 | RP21 | RP21 | RP21 |
| RP22 | RP22 | RP22 | RP22 | RP22 | RP22 | RP22 | RP22 | RP22 |
| RP23 | RP23 | RP23 | RP23 | RP23 | RP23 | RP23 | RP23 | RP23 |
| RP24 | RP24 | RP24 | RP24 | RP24 | RP24 | RP24 | RP24 | RP24 |
| RP25 | RP25 | RP25 | RP25 | RP25 | RP25 | RP25 | RP25 | RP25 |
| RP26 | RP26 | RP26 | RP26 | RP26 | RP26 | RP26 | RP26 | RP26 |
| RP27 | RP27 | RP27 | RP27 | RP27 | RP27 | RP27 | RP27 | RP27 |
| RP30 | RP30 | D16 | RP30 | MD16 | RP30 | HD16 | RP30 | HD16 |
| RP31 | RP31 | D17 | RP31 | MD17 | RP31 | HD17 | RP31 | HD17 |
| RP32 | RP32 | D18 | RP32 | MD18 | RP32 | HD18 | RP32 | HD18 |
| RP33 | RP33 | D19 | RP33 | MD19 | RP33 | HD19 | RP33 | HD19 |
| RP34 | RP34 | D20 | RP34 | MD20 | RP34 | HD20 | RP34 | HD20 |
| RP35 | RP35 | D21 | RP35 | MD21 | RP35 | HD21 | RP35 | HD21 |
| RP36 | RP36 | D22 | RP36 | MD22 | RP36 | HD22 | RP36 | HD22 |
| RP37 | RP37 | D23 | RP37 | MD23 | RP37 | HD23 | RP37 | HD23 |

### 2.2.3 Pin States when Booting is for External MCU

| Pin Name | External MCU Boot (BOOT1-0 = 10) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | External MCU Interface (MEMIFSEL = 1) | | | |
| | Asynchronous SRAM memory controller (MEMCSEL = 0) | | Synchronous burst access memory controller (MEMCSEL = 1) | |
| | 16-bit (BUS32EN = 0) | 32-bit (BUS32EN = 1) | 16-bit (BUS32EN = 0) | 32-bit (BUS32EN = 1) |
| P00 | P00 | P00 | P00 | P00 |
| P01 | P01 | P01 | P01 | P01 |
| P02 | P02 | P02 | P02 | P02 |
| P03 | P03 | P03 | P03 | P03 |
| P04 | P04 | P04 | P04 | P04 |
| P05 | P05 | P05 | P05 | P05 |
| P06 | P06 | P06 | P06 | P06 |
| P07 | P07 | P07 | P07 | P07 |
| P10 | P10 | P10 | P10 | P10 |
| P11 | P11 | P11 | P11 | P11 |
| P12 | P12 | P12 | P12 | P12 |
| P13 | P13 | P13 | P13 | P13 |
| P14 | P14 | P14 | P14 | P14 |
| P15 | P15 | P15 | P15 | P15 |
| P16 | P16 | P16 | P16 | P16 |
| P17 | P17 | P17 | P17 | P17 |
| P20 | P20 | P20 | P20 | P20 |
| P21 | P21 | P21 | P21 | P21 |
| P22 | P22 | P22 | P22 | P22 |
| P23 | P23 | P23 | P23 | P23 |
| P24 | P24 | P24 | P24 | P24 |
| P25 | P25 | P25 | P25 | P25 |
| P26 | P26 | P26 | P26 | P26 |
| P27 | P27 | P27 | P27 | P27 |
| P30 | P30 | P30 | P30 | P30 |
| P31 | P31 | P31 | P31 | P31 |
| P32 | P32 | P32 | P32 | P32 |
| P33 | P33 | P33 | P33 | P33 |
| P34 | P34 | P34 | P34 | P34 |
| P35 | P35 | P35 | P35 | P35 |
| P36 | P36 | P36 | P36 | P36 |
| P37 | P37 | P37 | P37 | P37 |

| Pin Name | External MCU Boot (BOOT1-0 = 10) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | External MCU Interface (MEMIFSEL = 1) | | | |
| | Asynchronous SRAM memory controller (MEMCSEL = 0) | | Synchronous burst access memory controller (MEMCSEL = 1) | |
| | 16-bit (BUS32EN = 0) | 32-bit (BUS32EN = 1) | 16-bit (BUS32EN = 0) | 32-bit (BUS32EN = 1) |
| P40 | HA1 | HA1 | HA1 | HA1 |
| P41 | HWAITZ | HWAITZ | HWAITZ | HWAITZ |
| P42 | HERROUTZ | HERROUTZ | HERROUTZ | HERROUTZ |
| P43 | HBUSCLK | HBUSCLK | HBUSCLK | HBUSCLK |
| P44 | HPGCSZ | HPGCSZ | HPGCSZ | HPGCSZ |
| P45 | P45 | P45 | P45 | P45 |
| P46 | P46 | P46 | P46 | P46 |
| P47 | P47 | P47 | P47 | P47 |
| P50 | P50 | P50 | P50 | P50 |
| P51 | P51 | P51 | P51 | P51 |
| P52 | P52 | P52 | P52 | P52 |
| P53 | P53 | P53 | P53 | P53 |
| P54 | P54 | P54 | P54 | P54 |
| P55 | P55 | P55 | P55 | P55 |
| P56 | P56 | P56 | P56 | P56 |
| P67 | P67 | P67 | P67 | P67 |
| P60 | P60 | P60 | P60 | P60 |
| P61 | P61 | P61 | P61 | P61 |
| P62 | P62 | P62 | P62 | P62 |
| P63 | P63 | P63 | P63 | P63 |
| P64 | P64 | P64 | P64 | P64 |
| P65 | P65 | P65 | P65 | P65 |
| P66 | P66 | P66 | P66 | P66 |
| P67 | P67 | P67 | P67 | P67 |
| P70 | P70 | P70 | P70 | P70 |
| P71 | P71 | P71 | P71 | P71 |
| P72 | P72 | P72 | P72 | P72 |
| P73 | P73 | P73 | P73 | P73 |
| P74 | P74 | P74 | P74 | P74 |
| P75 | P75 | P75 | P75 | P75 |
| P76 | P76 | P76 | P76 | P76 |
| P77 | P77 | P77 | P77 | P77 |
| EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 | EXTP0 |
| EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 | EXTP1 |
| EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 | EXTP2 |
| EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 | EXTP3 |
| EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 | EXTP4 |
| EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 | EXTP5 |
| EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 | EXTP6 |
| EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 | EXTP7 |
| EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 | EXTP8 |
| EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 | EXTP9 |

| Pin Name | External MCU Boot (BOOT1-0 = 10) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | External MCU Interface (MEMIFSEL = 1) | | | |
| | Asynchronous SRAM memory controller (MEMCSEL = 0) | | Synchronous burst access memory controller (MEMCSEL = 1) | |
| | 16-bit (BUS32EN = 0) | 32-bit (BUS32EN = 1) | 16-bit (BUS32EN = 0) | 32-bit (BUS32EN = 1) |
| RP00 | RP00 | RP00 | RP00 | RP00 |
| RP01 | RP01 | RP01 | RP01 | RP01 |
| RP02 | RP02 | RP02 | RP02 | RP02 |
| RP03 | RP03 | RP03 | RP03 | RP03 |
| RP04 | RP04 | RP04 | RP04 | RP04 |
| RP05 | RP05 | RP05 | RP05 | RP05 |
| RP06 | RP06 | HWRZ2 | RP06 | HWRZ2 |
| RP07 | RP07 | HWRZ3 | RP07 | HWRZ3 |
| RP10 | RP10 | HD24 | RP10 | HD24 |
| RP11 | RP11 | HD25 | RP11 | HD25 |
| RP12 | RP12 | HD26 | RP12 | HD26 |
| RP13 | RP13 | HD27 | RP13 | HD27 |
| RP14 | RP14 | HD28 | RP14 | HD28 |
| RP15 | RP15 | HD29 | RP15 | HD29 |
| RP16 | RP16 | HD30 | RP16 | HD30 |
| RP17 | RP17 | HD31 | RP17 | HD31 |
| RP20 | HBCYSTZ | HBCYSTZ | HBCYSTZ | HBCYSTZ |
| RP21 | RP21 | RP21 | RP21 | RP21 |
| RP22 | RP22 | RP22 | RP22 | RP22 |
| RP23 | RP23 | RP23 | RP23 | RP23 |
| RP24 | RP24 | RP24 | RP24 | RP24 |
| RP25 | RP25 | RP25 | RP25 | RP25 |
| RP26 | RP26 | RP26 | RP26 | RP26 |
| RP27 | RP27 | RP27 | RP27 | RP27 |
| RP30 | RP30 | HD16 | RP30 | HD16 |
| RP31 | RP31 | HD17 | RP31 | HD17 |
| RP32 | RP32 | HD18 | RP32 | HD18 |
| RP33 | RP33 | HD19 | RP33 | HD19 |
| RP34 | RP34 | HD20 | RP34 | HD20 |
| RP35 | RP35 | HD21 | RP35 | HD21 |
| RP36 | RP36 | HD22 | RP36 | HD22 |
| RP37 | RP37 | HD23 | RP37 | HD23 |

## 2.3 Operating Mode Monitoring

The levels on the operating mode setting pins can be confirmed by using the operating mode monitoring register.
The table below lists the operating mode setting pins for which the settings can be checked.

For details of the operating mode monitoring register, refer to section 25.2, Operating Mode Monitor Register, in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.

Table 2.3 Operating Mode Setting Pins for which the Settings can be Checked

| Pin Name | Function |
|---|---|
| BUS32EN | Selects the bus width when the external memory interface is started |
| MEMIFSEL | Selects the type of external memory interface |
| HIFSYNC | Sets the operating mode of the external MCU interface |
| HWRZSEL | Selects HWRZ or HBENZ of the external MCU interface |
| JTAGSEL | Sets the operating mode of JTAG pins |
| OSCTH | Sets the external clock input mode |
| BOOT0, BOOT1 | Selects boot mode |
| MEMCSEL | Selects the internal memory controller |
| ADMUXMODE | Multiplexing of address and data lines |

## 2.4 Buffer Switching

The driving ability and use of a pull-up or pull-down resistor is programmable for real-time and general-purpose port pins (with some exceptions).
The former function provides stable operation in systems with large loads by providing the ability to raise the driving ability.
Use the buffer-switching registers (DRCTL) to change the output buffers as required.

For details of the buffer switching registers, see section 7.5, Buffer Switching Registers (DRCTL), in this manual.

## 2.5 Buffer Type of Pins and Handling of Unused Pins

### 2.5.1 Port Pins

| Pin Name | I/O | Interface | Recommended Connection when Not in Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| P00-P07,<br>P20-P21,P25-P26,<br>P32-P33<br>P50,<br>P66,<br>RP00-RP37 | I/O | Programmable I/O buffer (3.3V)<br>Driving ability selection<br>(6mA,12mA)<br>Resistor selection<br>(pull-up or pull-down or less) | Open |
| P10-P17,<br>P22-P24,P27,<br>P30-P31,P34-P37,<br>P40-P47,<br>P51-P52,P57,<br>P60-P65,P67,<br>P70-P77,<br>EXTP0-EXTP9 | I/O | Programmable I/O buffer (3.3V)(6mA)<br>Resistor selection<br>(pull-up or pull-down or less) | |
| P53-P56 | I/O | 5 V-tolerant I/O buffer 4 mA 50 kΩ pull-up | |

### 2.5.2 Ethernet Pins

| Pin Name | I/O | Interface | Recommended Connection when Not in Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| P0_D0N | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P0_D0P | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P0_D1N | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P0_D1P | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P0_D2N | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P0_D2P | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P0_D3N | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P0_D3P | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P1_D0N | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P1_D0P | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P1_D1N | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P1_D1P | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P1_D2N | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P1_D2P | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P1_D3N | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| P1_D3P | I/O | Management data interface (analog) | Open |
| PHYADD1 | I | Device SMI Address bit 1 (with PD resistance) | Open |
| PHYADD2 | I | Device SMI Address bit 2 (with PD resistance) | Open |
| PHYADD3 | I | Device SMI Address bit 3 (with PD resistance) | Open |
| PHYADD4 | I | Device SMI Address bit 4 (with PD resistance) | Open |
| REF_FILT | I/O | Copper media reference filter pin. | Connect the pin to GND via an external 1-μF capacitor. Handle the pin in this way at all times. |
| REF_REXT | I/O | Copper media reference external pin. | Connect the pin to GND via an external 2.0 kΩ (1%) resistor. Handle the pin in this way at all times. |
| VDD1 | - | 1.0-V internal power supply | Connect to VDD (1.0 V) |
| VDD1A | - | 1.0-V analog power requiring additional PCB power supply filtering | Connect to VDD (1.0 V) |
| VDD25A | - | 2.5-V general analog power supply | Connect to VDD (2.5 V) |
| VDD33_GPHY | - | 3.3-V general I/O power supply | Connect to VDD (3.3 V) |
| PHY0_LED0 | O | GbE-PHY LED0_PHY0 output signal Output Buffer (3.3V) 3mA | Open |
| PHY1_LED0 | O | GbE-PHY LED0_PHY1 output signal Output Buffer (3.3V) 3mA | Open |

### 2.5.3 External SRAM and External MCU Interface Pins

| Pin Name | I/O | Interface | Recommended Connection when Not in Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUSCLK | O | Output buffer (3.3 V) 9 mA | Open |
| CSZ0 | I/O | I/O buffer (3.3 V) 6 mA 50 kΩ pull-up | Open |
| A2-A20 | I/O | I/O buffer (3.3 V) 6 mA 50 kΩ pull-down | Open |
| D0-D15 | | | |
| RDZ | I/O | I/O buffer (3.3 V) 6 mA 50 kΩ pull-up | Open |
| WRSTBZ | | | |
| WRZ0, WRZ1 | | | |

### 2.5.4 External Interrupt Input Pin

| Pin Name | I/O | Interface | Recommended Connection when Not in Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| NMIZ | I | Input Buffer (3.3 V) Schmitt in 50 kΩ pull-up | Connect to VDD (3.3 V) |

### 2.5.5 CC-Link IE Field Pin <R>

| Pin Name | I/O | Interface | Recommended Connection when Not in Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCI_CLK2_097M | I | Input buffer (3.3 V) | Connect to GND |

### 2.5.6 CC-Link Master (Intelligent Device Station) Pin

| Pin Name | I/O | Interface | Recommended Connection when Not in Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| CCM_CLK80M | I | Input buffer (3.3 V) | Connect to GND |

### 2.5.7 System Pins

| Pin Name | I/O | Interface | Recommended Connection when Not in Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| XT1 | I | Oscillator with EN | Note |
| XT2 | I/O | | |
| RSTOUTZ | O | Output buffer (3.3 V) 6 mA | Open |
| RESETZ | I | Input buffer (3.3 V) Schmitt in | Connect a reset signal since these pins are always used. |
| PONRZ | | | |
| HOTRESETZ | | | Connect to VDD (3.3 V) |
| OSCTH | I | Input buffer (3.3 V) Schmitt in, 50 kΩ pull-down | Set these pins according to the operating mode |
| JTAGSEL | | | |
| PLL_VDD | - | PLL power supply (1.0 V) | Connect to VDD (1.0 V) |
| PLL_GND | - | PLL power ground supply (GND) | Connect to GND |
| VDD33 | - | I/O power supply (3.3 V) | Connect to VDD (3.3 V) |
| VDD10 | - | Internal power supply (1.0 V) | Connect to VDD (1.0 V) |
| GND | - | Power supply ground voltage (GND) | Connect to GND |

**Note: The pin connection differs depending on the setting of the OSCTH pin.**
**For details, see the R-IN32M4-CL2 Series User's Manual (Board design edition).**

### 2.5.8 Trace Pins

| Pin Name | I/O | Interface | Recommended Connection when Not in Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| TRACECLK | O | Output buffer (3.3 V) 6 mA | Open |
| TRACEDATA3-TRACEDATA0 | I/O | Programmable I/O buffer (3.3 V) (6 mA) 50 kΩ pull-up | |

### 2.5.9 Test Pins

| Pin Name | I/O | Interface | Required Connection when Not in Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| TMODE0-TMODE2 | I | Input buffer (3.3 V) Schmitt in, 50 kΩ pull-down | Connect to GND |
| TMS | I/O | I/O buffer (3.3 V) 6mA, 25 kΩ pull-up | Open |
| TDI | I | Input buffer (3.3 V), 25 kΩ pull-up | Open |
| TDO | O | 3-state output buffer (3.3 V) 6mA | Open |
| TRSTZ | I | Input buffer (3.3 V), Schmitt in, 50 kΩ pull-up | Open |
| TCK | I | Input buffer (3.3 V), 25 kΩ pull-up | Open |
| TMC1 | I | (TMC1) input buffer (3.3 V) for TMC terminal | Connect to GND |
| TMC2 | I | (TMC2) input buffer (3.3 V) for TMC terminal | Connect to GND |
| TEST1 | I | Renesas test signal | Connect to GND |
| TEST2 | I/O | Renesas test signal | Open |
| TEST3 | I | Renesas test signal | Connect to VDD (3.3 V) |
| TEST4 | I/O | Renesas test signal | Open |
| TEST5 | I/O | Renesas test signal | Open |
| TEST6 | I | Renesas test signal | Connect to GND |

### 2.5.10 Operating Mode Setting Pins

| Pin Name | I/O | Interface | Recommended Connection when Not in Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| BOOT0, BOOT1 | I | Input buffer (3.3 V) Schmitt in | Set these pins according to the operating mode |
| MEMIFSEL | | | |
| BUS32EN | | | |
| HIFSYNC | | | |
| HWRZSEL | | | |
| MEMCSEL | | | |
| ADMUXMODE | | | |

### 2.5.11 ADC Pins

| Pin Name | I/O | Interface | Recommended Connection when Not in Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| AIN0-AIN7 | I | Analog | Open |
| AVREFP | | | Connect to VDD (3.3 V) |
| AVREFM | | | Connect to GND |
| AVDD | | | Connect to VDD (3.3 V) |
| AGND | | | Connect to GND |

# 3. Memory Maps

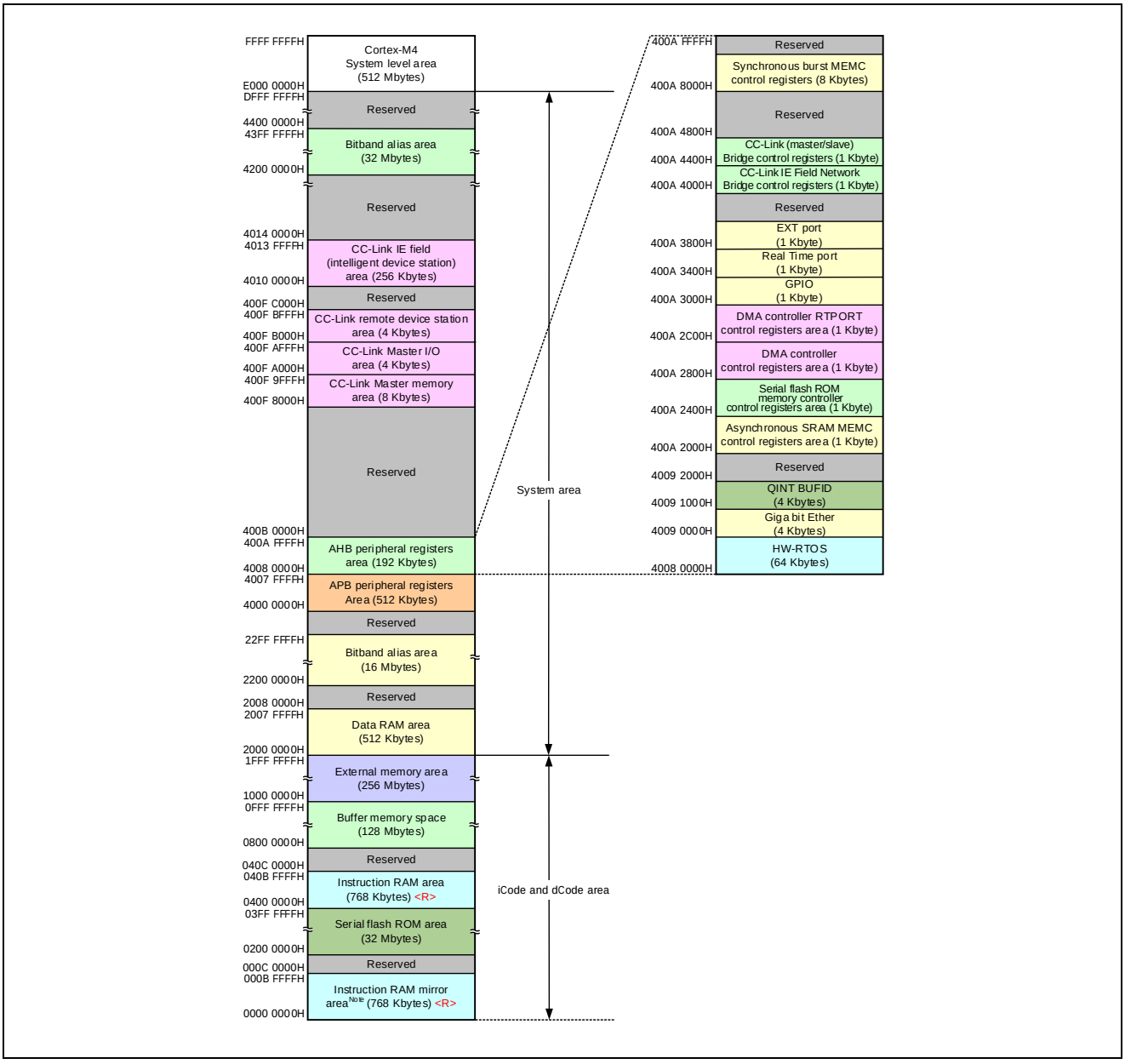



Figure 3.1 Entire Memory Map <R>

**Note: The addresses of the instruction RAM mirror area (768 Kbytes) where access actually occurs will change according to the selected boot mode. For details, see section 5.3, Memory MAP in Each Boot Mode, in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules. <R>**

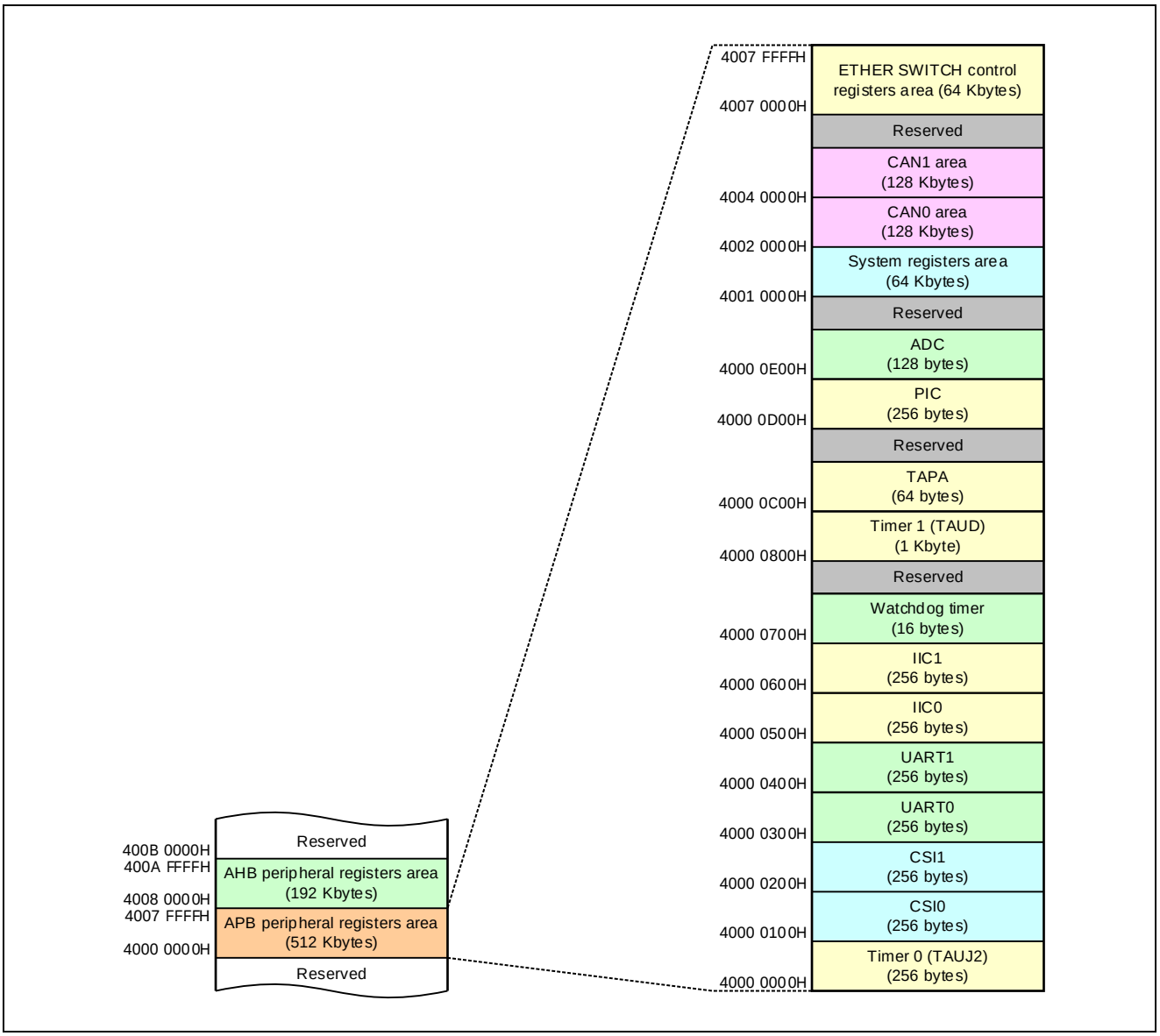



Figure 3.2 Memory Map (APB Peripheral Registers Area)

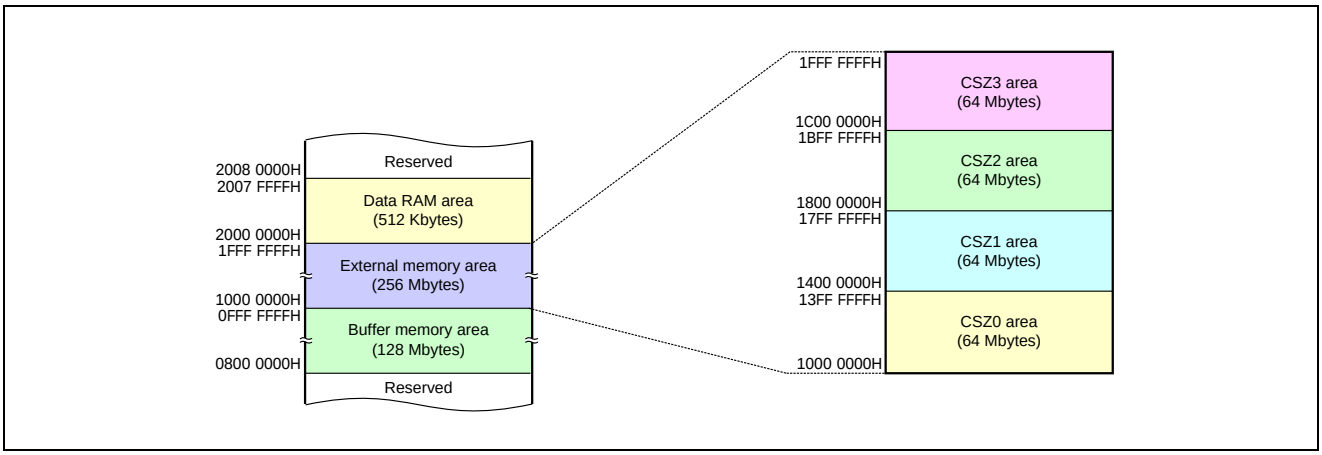



Figure 3.3 Memory Map (External Memory Area)

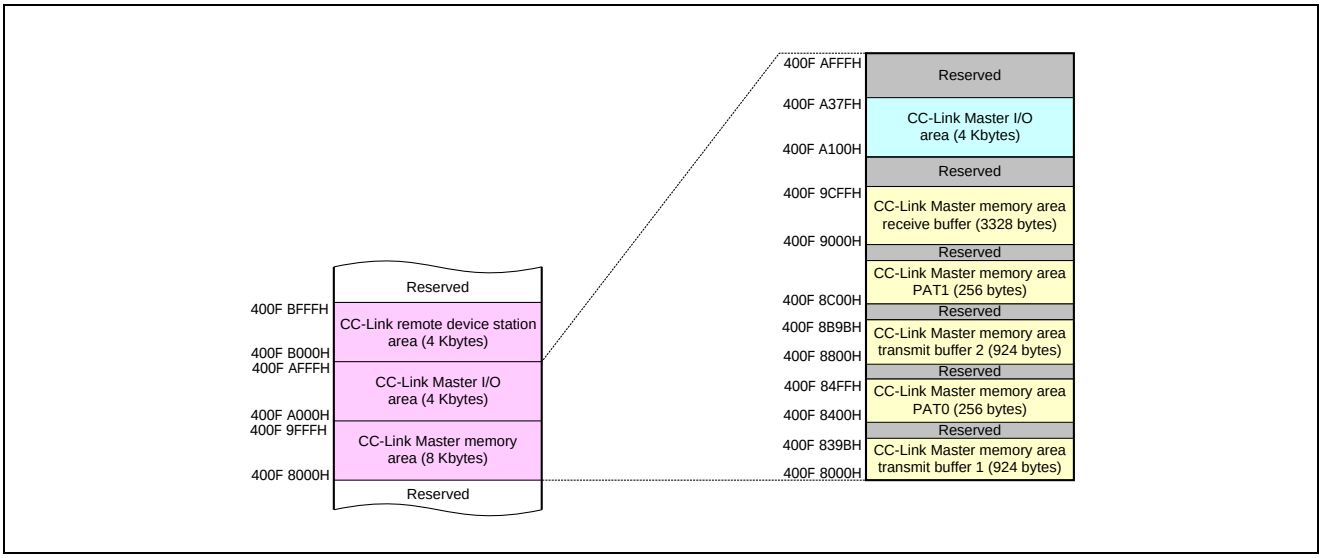



Figure 3.4 Memory Map (CC-Link Master Area)

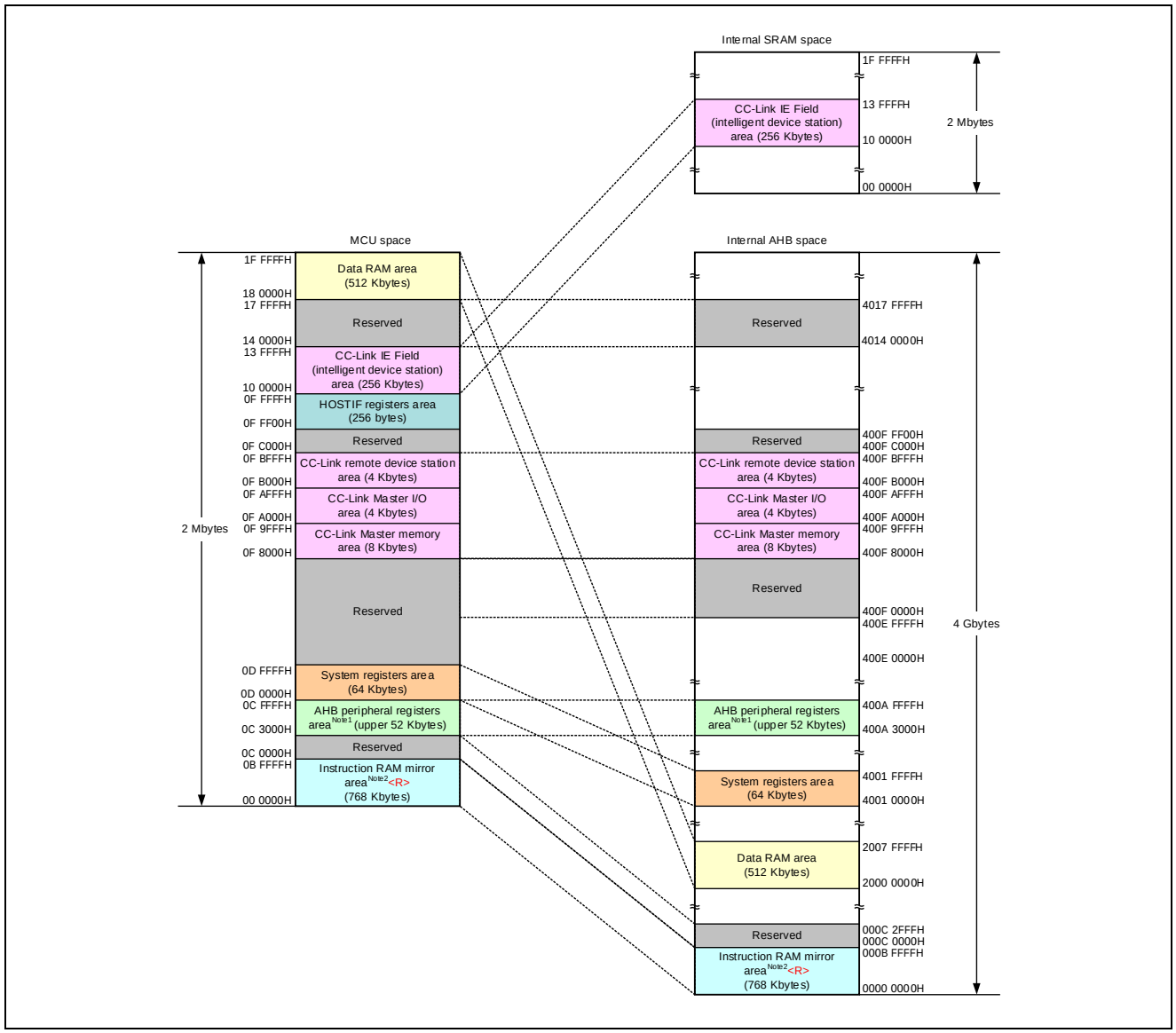



Figure 3.5 External MCU Interface Space

**Notes 1. The upper 52 Kbytes of the AHB peripheral registers area covers the range from the GPIO area to the synchronous burst memory controller control registers. For details, see Figure 3.1, Entire Memory Map.**

**<R>2. The addresses of the instruction RAM mirror area (768 Kbytes) where access actually occurs will change according to the selected boot mode, as shown in the table below. For details, see section 5.3, Memory Map in Each Boot Mode, and section 4, Bus Architecture, in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**

| BOOT1 | BOOT0 | Boot Mode | Access Destination Area | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | External memory boot | — | External MCU interface is disabled |
| 0 | 1 | External serial flash ROM boot | Reserved | Access disabled |
| 1 | 0 | External MCU boot | Instruction RAM area | — |
| 1 | 1 | Instruction RAM boot | Instruction RAM area | Enabled only for debugging |

# 4. Exception Handling

The R-IN32M4 uses the interrupt controller of Cortex-M4.
For Cortex-M4 exception handling operations, see the following Arm website.
http://infocenter.arm.com/help/index.jsp?topic=/com.arm.doc.set.cortexm/index.html

## 4.1 List of Exceptions

Exception numbers 1 to 15 are system exceptions for the Cortex-M4 CPU. Interrupts from the internal hardware of the R-IN32M4 and external pins are assigned to exception number 16 and higher exception numbers.

| Exception No. | Exception Type | Priority | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Reset | -3 (highest) | - Input on the reset pins (RESETZ, PONRZ, HOTRESETZ)<br>- Reset by the watchdog timer<br>- Setting the SYSRESETREQ bit in NVIC of the Cortex-M4 CPU to 1<br>- Reset by the SYSRESET register |
| 2 | NMI | -2 | - Input on the NMI pin<br>- Generation of NMI by the watchdog timer |
| 3 | Hard fault | -1 | All classes of exceptions that no other exception handler can handle.<br>Used to call up a response to a fault. |
| 4 | Memory management fault | Programmable | Exception from the MPU |
| 5 | Bus fault | Programmable | Bus error in access through the bus to the area outside the scope of management by the MPU |
| 6 | Usage fault | Programmable | Error in instruction execution, including the execution of an undefined instruction |
| 7-10 | Reserved | - | - |
| 11 | SVCall | Programmable | System service call by an SVC instruction |
| 12 | Debug monitor | Programmable | Debug monitor |
| 13 | Reserved | - | - |
| 14 | PendSV | Programmable | Request for system service that can be kept pending |
| 15 | SysTick | Programmable | Indication from the system timer |
| 16- | R-IN32M4-CL2 specific interrupt | Programmable | Interrupt from the internal hardware of the R-IN32M4-CL2 and external pins |

## 4.2 List of Interrupts

The interrupts below are the exceptions (interrupts) with exception numbers 16 and higher, which are assigned to the NVIC of the Cortex-M4 CPU.
In the R-IN32M4-CL2, interrupts from the internal hardware and external pins are connected not only to the NVIC of the Cortex-M4 but also to the internal hardware real-time OS (HW-RTOS), trigger for starting the internal DMA controllers (common to both the general-purpose DMAC and real-time port DMAC), and timers.

The R-IN32M4-CL2 supports the following interrupts.

Table 4.1 List of Interrupts

(1/4)

| Exception No. | Name | Interrupt Source | Connected to | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | NVIC | HW-RTOS | DMAC | Real Time Port | Timer TAUJ2 /TAUD |
| 16 | INTTAUJ2I0 | TAUJ2 channel 0 interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 17 | INTTAUJ2I1 | TAUJ2 channel 1 interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 18 | INTTAUJ2I2 | TAUJ2 channel 2 interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 19 | INTTAUJ2I3 | TAUJ2 channel 3 interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 20 | INTUAJ0TIT | UARTJ0 transmission interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 21 | INTUAJ0TIR | UARTJ0 reception interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 22 | INTUAJ1TIT | UARTJ1 transmission interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 23 | INTUAJ1TIR | UARTJ1 reception interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 24 | INTCSIH0IC | CSIH0 communication status interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 25 | INTCSIH0IR | CSIH0 reception status interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 26 | INTCSIH0IJC | CSIH0 job completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 27 | INTCSIH1IC | CSIH1 communication status interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 28 | INTCSIH1IR | CSIH1 reception status interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 29 | INTCSIH1IJC | CSIH1 job completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 30 | INTIICB0TIA | IICB0 data transmission/reception interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 31 | INTIICB1TIA | IICB1 data transmission/reception interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 32 | INTFCN0REC | FCN0 reception completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 33 | INTFCN0TRX | FCN0 transmission completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 34 | INTFCN0WUP | FCN0 sleep and wakeup/transmission suspension interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 35 | INTFCN1REC | FCN1 reception completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 36 | INTFCN1TRX | FCN1 transmission completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 37 | INTFCN1WUP | FCN1 sleep and wakeup/transmission suspension interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 38 | INTDMA00 | General DMAC channel 0 transfer completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 39 | INTDMA01 | General DMAC channel 1 transfer completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 40 | INTDMA02 | General DMAC channel 2 transfer completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 41 | INTDMA03 | General DMAC channel 3 transfer completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 42 | INTRTDMA | Real-time port DMAC transfer completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 43 | INTTAUDI0 | TAUD channel 0 interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 44 | INTTAUDI1 | TAUD channel 1 interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 45 | INTTAUDI2 | TAUD channel 2 interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

✓: Connectable -: Not used

(2/4)

| Exception No. | Name | Interrupt Source | Connected to | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | NVIC | HW-RTOS | DMAC | Real Time Port | Timer TAUJ2 /TAUD |
| 46 | INTTAUDI3 | TAUD channel 3 interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 47 | INTTAUDI4 | TAUD channel 4 interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 48 | INTBUFDMA | Inter-buffer DMA transfer completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 49 | INTETHPHY0 | Gigabit Ethernet PHY Port0 interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 50 | INTETHPHY1 | Gigabit Ethernet PHY Port1 interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 51 | INTETHMIICMP | Ethernet MII management access completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 52 | INTETHPAUSECMP | Ethernet pause packet transmission completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 53 | INTETHTXCMP | Ethernet transmission completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 54 | INTETHSW | Ethernet SWITCH Timer interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 55 | INTETHSWDLR | Ethernet SWITCH DLR interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 56 | INTETHSWSYNC | Ethernet SWITCH SYNC interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 57 | INTETHRXFIFO | RX FIFO overflow interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 58 | INTETHTXFIFO | TX FIFO underflow interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 59 | INTETHRXDMA | Ethernet MACDMA reception completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 60 | INTETHTXDMA | Ethernet MACDMA transmission completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 61 | INTMACDMARXFRM | Receive frame successful interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 62 | - | Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| 63 | INTPZ0 | INTPZ0 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 64 | INTPZ1 | INTPZ1 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 65 | INTPZ2 | INTPZ2 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 66 | INTPZ3 | INTPZ3 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 67 | INTPZ4 | INTPZ4 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 68 | INTPZ5 | INTPZ5 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 69 | INTPZ6 | INTPZ6 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 70 | INTPZ7 | INTPZ7 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 71 | INTPZ8 | INTPZ8 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 72 | INTPZ9 | INTPZ9 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 73 | INTPZ10 | INTPZ10 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 74 | INTPZ11 | INTPZ11 input/TAUD channel 5 interrupt Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 75 | INTPZ12 | INTPZ12 input/TAUD channel 6 interrupt Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 76 | INTPZ13 | INTPZ13 input/TAUD channel 7 interrupt Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 77 | INTPZ14 | INTPZ14 input/TAUD channel 8 interrupt Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

✓: Connectable -: Not used

**Note: This is selected by the INTSEL register.**
**For details, see section 25.19, INTPZ/Timer interrupt Select Register (INTSEL), in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**

(3/4)

| Exception No. | Name | Interrupt Source | Connected to | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | NVIC | HW-RTOS | DMAC | Real Time Port | Timer TAUJ2 /TAUD |
| 78 | INTPZ15 | INTPZ15 input/TAUD channel 9 interrupt Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 79 | INTPZ16 | INTPZ16 input/TAUD channel 10 interrupt Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80 | INTPZ17 | INTPZ17 input/TAUD channel 11 interrupt Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 81 | INTPZ18 | INTPZ18 input/TAUD channel 12 interrupt Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82 | INTPZ19 | INTPZ19 input/TAUD channel 13 interrupt Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 83 | INTPZ20 | INTPZ20 input/TAUD channel 14 interrupt Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 84 | INTPZ21 | INTPZ21 input/TAUD channel 15 interrupt Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 85 | INTPZ22 | INTPZ22 input/peak interrupt (TAPA) Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 86 | INTPZ23 | INTPZ23 input/trough interrupt (TAPA) Note | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 87 | INTPZ24 | INTPZ24 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88 | INTPZ25 | INTPZ25 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 89 | INTPZ26 | INTPZ26 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 90 | INTPZ27 | INTPZ27 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 91 | INTPZ28 | INTPZ28 input | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 92 | INTHWRTOS | HW-RTOS interrupt | ✓ | - | - | - | - |
| 93 | INTBRAMERR | Buffer RAM area access error interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 94 | INTIICB0TIS | IICB0 status interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 95 | INTIICB1TIS | IICB1 status interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 96 | INTWDTA | WDT alarm interrupt (including the 75% of timeout interrupt) | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 97 | INTSFLASH | Serial flash ROM controller error interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 98 | INTUAJ0TIS | UARTJ0 status interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 99 | INTUAJ1TIS | UARTJ1 status interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 100 | INTCSIH0IRE | CSIH0 communication error interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 101 | INTCSIH1IRE | CSIH1 communication error interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 102 | INTFCN0ERR | FCN0 error detection interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 103 | INTFCN1ERR | FCN1 error detection interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 104 | INTDERR0 | General DMAC error response interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 105 | INTDERR1 | Real-time port DMAC error response interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 106 | INTETHTXFIFOERR | TX-FIFO error interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 107 | INTETHRXERR | Ethernet reception frame error interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 108 | INTETHRXDERR | MACDMA reception error interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 109 | INTETHTXDERR | MACDMA transmission error interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 110 | INTBUFDMAERR | Internal buffer DMA error interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |

✓: Connectable -: Not used

**Note: This is selected by the INTSEL register.**
**For details, see section 25.19, INTPZ/Timer interrupt Select Register (INTSEL), in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**

(4/4)

| Exception No. | Name | Interrupt Source | Connected to | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | NVIC | HW-RTOS | DMAC | Real Time Port | Timer TAUJ2 /TAUD |
| 111 | INTLED0PHY0 | Gigabit Ethernet PHY LED0_PHY0 input interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 112 | INTLED0PHY1 | Gigabit Ethernet PHY LED0_PHY1 input interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 113 | - | Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| 114 | - | Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| 115 | IRAMECCSEC | Internal instruction RAM 1-bit ECC error correction interrupt | ✓ | - | - | - | - |
| 116 | DRAMECCSEC | Data RAM 1-bit ECC error correction interrupt | ✓ | - | - | - | - |
| 117 | BRAMECCSEC | Buffer RAM 1-bit ECC error correction interrupt | ✓ | - | - | - | - |
| 118 | IRAMECCDED | Internal instruction RAM 2-bit ECC error detection interrupt | ✓ | - | - | - | - |
| 119 | DRAMECCDED | Data RAM 2-bit ECC error detection interrupt | ✓ | - | - | - | - |
| 120 | BRAMECCDED | Buffer RAM 2-bit ECC error detection interrupt | ✓ | - | - | - | - |
| 121 | - | Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| 122 | - | Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| 123 | INTCCINMIZ | CC-Link IE Field NMIZ interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 124 | INTCCIWDTZ | CC-Link IE Field WDTZ interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 125 | INTCCIINTZ | CC-Link IE Field INTZ interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 126 | INTCCICLKLOSSZ | CC-Link IE Field CLKLOSSZ interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 127 | - | Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| 128 | - | Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| 129 | - | Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| 130 | - | Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| 131 | - | Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| 132 | INTCCSIRZ | CC-Link IRZ interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 133 | INTCCSREFSTB | CC-Link REFSTB interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 134 | INTCCSMON3 | CC-Link MON3 interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 135 | - | Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| 136 | - | Reserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| 137 | INTGBEPHYFLF | Gigabit Ethernet PHY FASTLINK_FAIL interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 138 | INTLED1PHY0 | Gigabit Ethernet PHY LED1_PHY0 input interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 139 | INTLED1PHY1 | Gigabit Ethernet PHY LED1_PHY1 input interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 140 | INTLED2PHY0 | Gigabit Ethernet PHY LED2_PHY0 input interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 141 | INTLED2PHY1 | Gigabit Ethernet PHY LED2_PHY1 input interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 142 | INTFPU | FPU interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - |
| 143 | INTADC | AD conversion completion interrupt | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

✓: Connectable -: Not used

# 5. Peripheral Modules

For details of the following peripheral modules, refer to the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.

- Clocks and resets
- CPU and internal RAMs
- Bus structure
- Boot procedure
- Hardware real-time OS
- Gigabit Ethernet PHY
- Gigabit Ethernet MAC
- Ethernet switch
- Asynchronous SRAM memory controller (ROM/RAM)
- Synchronous burst access memory controller
- External MCU interface
- Serial flash ROM memory controller
- DMA function
- 32-bit timer array unit (TAUJ2)
- 16-bit timer array unit (TAUD)
- Motor control (TAPA/PIC)
- Window watchdog timer A (WDTA)
- Asynchronous serial interface J (UARTJ)
- Clocked serial interface H (CSIH)
- $I^2C$ bus (IICB)
- CAN controller (FCN)
- 10-bit A/D converter
- CC-Link interface
- System registers (APB peripheral registers area)
- Debugging

# 6. CC-Link IE Field <R>

The outline specifications of the CC-Link IE Field are as follows.
For detailed specifications on the CC-Link IE Field, see the following CC-Link Partner Association website.

http://www.cc-link.org/eng/cclink/cclinkie/index.html

Table 6.1 Outline Specifications of CC-Link IE Field

| Item | Specification |
|---|---|
| Ethernet standard | IEEE802.3ab (1000BASE-T) compliant |
| Transfer rate | 1 Gbps |
| Topology | Line, star, ring |
| Maximum number of connected units | 254 modules |
| Maximum station-to-station distance | 100 m |

## 6.1 CC-Link IE Field Control Registers <R>

These control registers are used to adjust the timing for access to the CC-Link IE Field by the CPU.

Table 6.2 Overview of the Bus Control Registers

| Register Name | Symbol | Address |
|---|---|---|
| CC-Link IE Field bus size control register <R> | CIEBSC | 400A 4004H |
| CC-Link IE Field bus bridge control register <R> | CIESMC | 400A 4008H |
| CC-Link IE Field clock gate register <R> | CIECLKGTD | BASE + 0938H |

### 6.1.1 CC-Link IE Field Bus Size Control Register (CIEBSC) <R>

The CIEBSC register is for setting the data bus width for access to the CC-Link IE Field <R>. When using the CC-Link IE Field <R>, set the bits of this register to 0000 FFFFH.

- Access This register can be read and written in 32-bit units.

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIEBSC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CIEBSC15 | CIEBSC14 | CIEBSC13 | CIEBSC12 | CIEBSC11 | CIEBSC10 | CIEBSC9 | CIEBSC8 | CIEBSC7 | CIEBSC6 | CIEBSC5 | CIEBSC4 | CIEBSC3 | CIEBSC2 | CIEBSC1 | CIEBSC0 | 400A 4004H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000 FFFFH |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 15 to 0 | CIEBSC15-0 | Set these bits to FFFFH. |

### 6.1.2 CC-Link IE Field Bus Bridge Control Register (CIESMC) <R>

The CIESMC register is used for access control. When using the CC-Link IE Field <R>, be sure to set the bits of this register to 0000 0050H.

- Access This register can be read and written in 32-bit units.

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIESMC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CIESMC15 | CIESMC14 | CIESMC13 | CIESMC12 | CIESMC11 | CIESMC10 | CIESMC9 | CIESMC8 | CIESMC7 | CIESMC6 | CIESMC5 | CIESMC4 | CIESMC3 | CIESMC2 | CIESMC1 | CIESMC0 | 400A 4008H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000 FFFFH |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 15 to 0 | CIESMC15-0 | Set these bits to 0050H. |

### 6.1.3 CC-Link IE Field Clock Gate Register (CIECLKGTD) <R>

The CIECLKGTD register is used to temporarily stop supply of the bus clock signal. This is to prevent the generation of a clock glitch when switching the bus clock signal from the CC-Link IE Field. Writing 1 to the effective bit of this register stops supply of the clock signal and writing 0 to it causes supply to resume. Before making the setting in the SRAM Bridge Select Register (SRAMBRSEL) to switch between the settings to enable the SRAM bus path from the system bus (AHB) and to enable the SRAM bus path from an external MCU, be sure to use this register to stop the bus clock signal. For details, see section 25.13, SRAM Bridge Select Register (SRAMBRSEL), in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.

- Access This register can be read and written in 32-bit units.

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIECLKGTD | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CIECLKGTD | BASE + 0938H |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | 0000 0000H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | CIECLKGTD | This bit stops supply of the bus clock signal in the CC-Link IE Field.<br>0: Operating<br>1: Stopped |

# 7. Port Functions

## 7.1 Features

- I/O port pins: 106
- Multiplexed with I/O pin functions of peripheral modules
- Input or output can be specified in bit units.

**Cautions 1. Switching from a signal for a peripheral module that is multiplexed with a port pin to port mode by changing the multiplexed function might lead to a spike, depending on the state of the pin at the time.**
**The following general countermeasure for spikes should therefore be implemented in software.**
- **Switch the pin function while the peripheral module is stopped.**
- **If the multiplexed pin function in use is an interrupt signal, clear the interrupt request flag and then remove masking of the interrupt.**
- **Only switch the mode after the output value is fixed.**

**2. Do not externally apply an intermediate voltage to input buffers because these buffers do not implement through-current countermeasures.**

## 7.2 Port Configuration

The R-IN32M4-CL2 incorporates twelve 8-bit ports and one 10-bit port (EXTP). Nine are general-purpose ports (including EXTP) and four are for real-time control.
Input or output can be specified for ports in 1-bit units. The basic structure of ports is the 8-bit unit, but ports P0x to P3x, P4x to P7x, RP0x to RP3x (x = 0 to 7), and EXTP0 to EXTP9 can also be grouped to enable reading and writing in 32-bit units. The real-time port pins (RP00 to RP37) can be used for input and output in synchronization with interrupt signals.

Each port has the registers listed below, which are used to make the I/O settings and to select and specify the multiplexed functions of the port pins. Figure 7.1 shows the basic circuit configuration of port registers and a port pin.

| Register Name | Application and Operation | |
|---|---|---|
| | Read | Write |
| Port registers (Pn, RPm, EXTPp) | Used to read the value of the output latch. | Used to set a value to the output latch. |
| Port mode registers (PMn, RPMm, EXTPMp) | Used to read whether the port is in input or output mode. | Used to set the port to input or output mode. |
| Port mode control registers (PMCn, RPMCm, EXTPMCp) | Used to read whether the port pins are selected as port pins or as multiplexed function pins. | Used to select whether the port pins are used as port pins or as multiplexed function pins. |
| Port function control registers (PFCn, RPFCm, EXTPFCp) | Used to read which function is selected for the multiplexed pin.<R> | Used to select the function of the multiplexed pin. <R> |
| Port function control expansion registers (PFCEn, RPFCEm, EXTPFCEp) | | |
| Port pin input registers (PINn, RPINm, EXTPINp) | Used to read the input level of the port pin. | Cannot be written. |

**Caution: Operation is not guaranteed if an unsupported function is allocated to the multiplexed pin. For example, if multiplexed function 2 is allocated to the P00 pin, which does not support multiplexed function 2, operation does not proceed correctly. For the allocation of multiplexed pins, see section 7.4, List of Selectable Multiplexed Functions.** <R>

**Remark: n = 0 to 7; m = 0 to 3; p = 0 to 1**

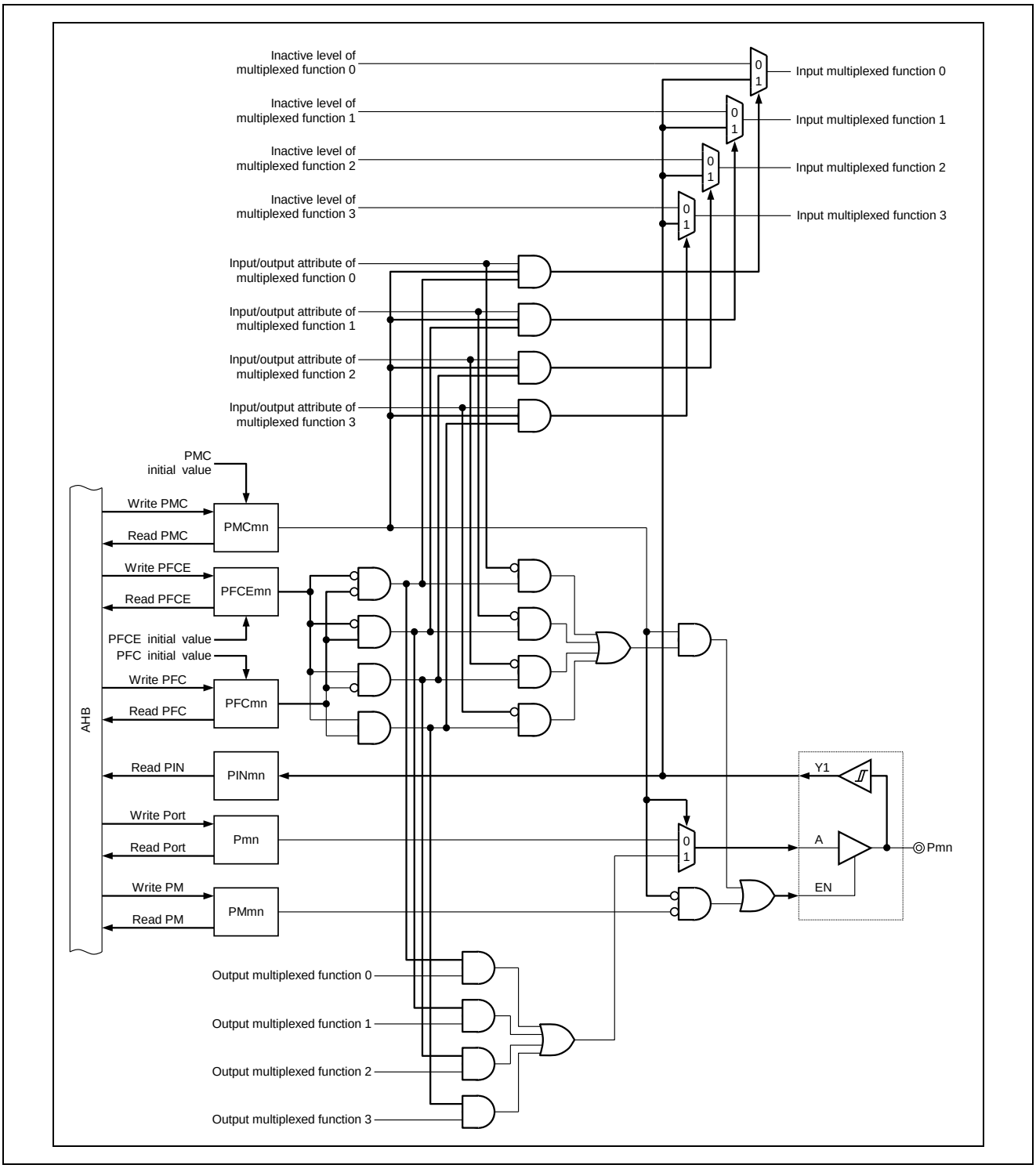



Figure 7.1 Basic Circuit Configuration of Ports

## 7.3 List of Registers

(1/7)

| Register Name | Symbol | Address |
|---|---|---|
| Port register 0 (8 bits) | P0B | 400A 3000H |
| Port register 1 (8 bits) | P1B | 400A 3001H |
| Port register 2 (8 bits) | P2B | 400A 3002H |
| Port register 3 (8 bits) | P3B | 400A 3003H |
| Port register 4 (8 bits) | P4B | 400A 3004H |
| Port register 5 (8 bits) | P5B | 400A 3005H |
| Port register 6 (8 bits) | P6B | 400A 3006H |
| Port register 7 (8 bits) | P7B | 400A 3007H |
| Port register 0 (16 bits) | P0H | 400A 3000H |
| Port register 2 (16 bits) | P2H | 400A 3002H |
| Port register 4 (16 bits) | P4H | 400A 3004H |
| Port register 6 (16 bits) | P6H | 400A 3006H |
| Port register 0 (32 bits) | P0W | 400A 3000H |
| Port register 4 (32 bits) | P4W | 400A 3004H |
| Port mode register 0 (8 bits) | PM0B | 400A 3010H |
| Port mode register 1 (8 bits) | PM1B | 400A 3011H |
| Port mode register 2 (8 bits) | PM2B | 400A 3012H |
| Port mode register 3 (8 bits) | PM3B | 400A 3013H |
| Port mode register 4 (8 bits) | PM4B | 400A 3014H |
| Port mode register 5 (8 bits) | PM5B | 400A 3015H |
| Port mode register 6 (8 bits) | PM6B | 400A 3016H |
| Port mode register 7 (8 bits) | PM7B | 400A 3017H |
| Port mode register 0 (16 bits) | PM0H | 400A 3010H |
| Port mode register 2 (16 bits) | PM2H | 400A 3012H |
| Port mode register 4 (16 bits) | PM4H | 400A 3014H |
| Port mode register 6 (16 bits) | PM6H | 400A 3016H |
| Port mode register 0 (32 bits) | PM0W | 400A 3010H |
| Port mode register 4 (32 bits) | PM4W | 400A 3014H |

(2/7)

| Register Name | Symbol | Address |
|---|---|---|
| Port mode control register 0 (8 bits) | PMC0B | 400A 3020H |
| Port mode control register 1 (8 bits) | PMC1B | 400A 3021H |
| Port mode control register 2 (8 bits) | PMC2B | 400A 3022H |
| Port mode control register 3 (8 bits) | PMC3B | 400A 3023H |
| Port mode control register 4 (8 bits) | PMC4B | 400A 3024H |
| Port mode control register 5 (8 bits) | PMC5B | 400A 3025H |
| Port mode control register 6 (8 bits) | PMC6B | 400A 3026H |
| Port mode control register 7 (8 bits) | PMC7B | 400A 3027H |
| Port mode control register 0 (16 bits) | PMC0H | 400A 3020H |
| Port mode control register 2 (16 bits) | PMC2H | 400A 3022H |
| Port mode control register 4 (16 bits) | PMC4H | 400A 3024H |
| Port mode control register 6 (16 bits) | PMC6H | 400A 3026H |
| Port mode control register 0 (32 bits) | PMC0W | 400A 3020H |
| Port mode control register 4 (32 bits) | PMC4W | 400A 3024H |
| Port function control register 0 (8 bits) | PFC0B | 400A 3030H |
| Port function control register 1 (8 bits) | PFC1B | 400A 3031H |
| Port function control register 2 (8 bits) | PFC2B | 400A 3032H |
| Port function control register 3 (8 bits) | PFC3B | 400A 3033H |
| Port function control register 4 (8 bits) | PFC4B | 400A 3034H |
| Port function control register 5 (8 bits) | PFC5B | 400A 3035H |
| Port function control register 6 (8 bits) | PFC6B | 400A 3036H |
| Port function control register 7 (8 bits) | PFC7B | 400A 3037H |
| Port function control register 0 (16 bits) | PFC0H | 400A 3030H |
| Port function control register 2 (16 bits) | PFC2H | 400A 3032H |
| Port function control register 4 (16 bits) | PFC4H | 400A 3034H |
| Port function control register 6 (16 bits) | PFC6H | 400A 3036H |
| Port function control register 0 (32 bits) | PFC0W | 400A 3030H |
| Port function control register 4 (32 bits) | PFC4W | 400A 3034H |

(3/7)

| Register Name | Symbol | Address |
|---|---|---|
| Port function control expansion register 0 (8 bits) | PFCE0B | 400A 3040H |
| Port function control expansion register 1 (8 bits) | PFCE1B | 400A 3041H |
| Port function control expansion register 2 (8 bits) | PFCE2B | 400A 3042H |
| Port function control expansion register 3 (8 bits) | PFCE3B | 400A 3043H |
| Port function control expansion register 4 (8 bits) | PFCE4B | 400A 3044H |
| Port function control expansion register 5 (8 bits) | PFCE5B | 400A 3045H |
| Port function control expansion register 6 (8 bits) | PFCE6B | 400A 3046H |
| Port function control expansion register 7 (8 bits) | PFCE7B | 400A 3047H |
| Port function control expansion register 0 (16 bits) | PFCE0H | 400A 3040H |
| Port function control expansion register 2 (16 bits) | PFCE2H | 400A 3042H |
| Port function control expansion register 4 (16 bits) | PFCE4H | 400A 3044H |
| Port function control expansion register 6 (16 bits) | PFCE6H | 400A 3046H |
| Port function control expansion register 0 (32 bits) | PFCE0W | 400A 3040H |
| Port function control expansion register 4 (32 bits) | PFCE4W | 400A 3044H |
| Port pin input register 0 (8 bits) | PIN0B | 400A 3050H |
| Port pin input register 1 (8 bits) | PIN1B | 400A 3051H |
| Port pin input register 2 (8 bits) | PIN2B | 400A 3052H |
| Port pin input register 3 (8 bits) | PIN3B | 400A 3053H |
| Port pin input register 4 (8 bits) | PIN4B | 400A 3054H |
| Port pin input register 5 (8 bits) | PIN5B | 400A 3055H |
| Port pin input register 6 (8 bits) | PIN6B | 400A 3056H |
| Port pin input register 7 (8 bits) | PIN7B | 400A 3057H |
| Port pin input register 0 (16 bits) | PIN0H | 400A 3050H |
| Port pin input register 2 (16 bits) | PIN2H | 400A 3052H |
| Port pin input register 4 (16 bits) | PIN4H | 400A 3054H |
| Port pin input register 6 (16 bits) | PIN6H | 400A 3056H |
| Port pin input register 0 (32 bits) | PIN0W | 400A 3050H |
| Port pin input register 4 (32 bits) | PIN4W | 400A 3054H |

(4/7)

| Register Name | Symbol | Address |
|---|---|---|
| RT port register 0 (8 bits) | RP0B | 400A 3400H |
| RT port register 1 (8 bits) | RP1B | 400A 3401H |
| RT port register 2 (8 bits) | RP2B | 400A 3402H |
| RT port register 3 (8 bits) | RP3B | 400A 3403H |
| RT port register 0 (16 bits) | RP0H | 400A 3400H |
| RT port register 2 (16 bits) | RP2H | 400A 3402H |
| RT port register 0 (32 bits) | RP0W | 400A 3400H |
| RT port mode register 0 (8 bits) | RPM0B | 400A 3410H |
| RT port mode register 1 (8 bits) | RPM1B | 400A 3411H |
| RT port mode register 2 (8 bits) | RPM2B | 400A 3412H |
| RT port mode register 3 (8 bits) | RPM3B | 400A 3413H |
| RT port mode register 0 (16 bits) | RPM0H | 400A 3410H |
| RT port mode register 2 (16 bits) | RPM2H | 400A 3412H |
| RT port mode register 0 (32 bits) | RPM0W | 400A 3410H |
| RT port mode control register 0 (8 bits) | RPMC0B | 400A 3420H |
| RT port mode control register 1 (8 bits) | RPMC1B | 400A 3421H |
| RT port mode control register 2 (8 bits) | RPMC2B | 400A 3422H |
| RT port mode control register 3 (8 bits) | RPMC3B | 400A 3423H |
| RT port mode control register 0 (16 bits) | RPMC0H | 400A 3420H |
| RT port mode control register 2 (16 bits) | RPMC2H | 400A 3422H |
| RT port mode control register 0 (32 bits) | RPMC0W | 400A 3420H |
| RT port function control register 0 (8 bits) | RPFC0B | 400A 3430H |
| RT port function control register 1 (8 bits) | RPFC1B | 400A 3431H |
| RT port function control register 2 (8 bits) | RPFC2B | 400A 3432H |
| RT port function control register 3 (8 bits) | RPFC3B | 400A 3433H |
| RT port function control register 0 (16 bits) | RPFC0H | 400A 3430H |
| RT port function control register 2 (16 bits) | RPFC2H | 400A 3432H |
| RT port function control register 0 (32 bits) | RPFC0W | 400A 3430H |

(5/7)

| Register Name | Symbol | Address |
|---|---|---|
| RT port function control expansion register 0 (8 bits) | RPFCE0B | 400A 3440H |
| RT port function control expansion register 1 (8 bits) | RPFCE1B | 400A 3441H |
| RT port function control expansion register 2 (8 bits) | RPFCE2B | 400A 3442H |
| RT port function control expansion register 3 (8 bits) | RPFCE3B | 400A 3443H |
| RT port function control expansion register 0 (16 bits) | RPFCE0H | 400A 3440H |
| RT port function control expansion register 2 (16 bits) | RPFCE2H | 400A 3442H |
| RT port function control expansion register 0 (32 bits) | RPFCE0W | 400A 3440H |
| RT port pin input register 0 (8 bits) | RPIN0B | 400A 3450H |
| RT port pin input register 1 (8 bits) | RPIN1B | 400A 3451H |
| RT port pin input register 2 (8 bits) | RPIN2B | 400A 3452H |
| RT port pin input register 3 (8 bits) | RPIN3B | 400A 3453H |
| RT port pin input register 0 (16 bits) | RPIN0H | 400A 3450H |
| RT port pin input register 2 (16 bits) | RPIN2H | 400A 3452H |
| RT port pin input register 0 (32 bits) | RPIN0W | 400A 3450H |

(6/7)

| Register Name | Symbol | Address |
|---|---|---|
| EXT port register 0 (8 bits) | EXTP0B | 400A 3800H |
| EXT port register 1 (8 bits) | EXTP1B | 400A 3801H |
| EXT port register 0 (16 bits) | EXTP0H | 400A 3800H |
| EXT port register 0 (32 bits) | EXTP0W | 400A 3800H |
| EXT port mode register 0 (8 bits) | EXTPM0B | 400A 3810H |
| EXT port mode register 1 (8 bits) | EXTPM1B | 400A 3811H |
| EXT port mode register 0 (16 bits) | EXTPM0H | 400A 3810H |
| EXT port mode register 0 (32 bits) | EXTPM0W | 400A 3810H |
| EXT port mode control register 0 (8 bits) | EXTPMC0B | 400A 3820H |
| EXT port mode control register 1 (8 bits) | EXTPMC1B | 400A 3821H |
| EXT port mode control register 0 (16 bits) | EXTPMC0H | 400A 3820H |
| EXT port mode control register 0 (32 bits) | EXTPMC0W | 400A 3820H |
| EXT port function control register (8 bits) | EXTPFC0B | 400A 3830H |
| EXT port function control register (8 bits) | EXTPFC1B | 400A 3831H |
| EXT port function control register (16 bits) | EXTPFC0H | 400A 3830H |
| EXT port function control register (32 bits) | EXTPFC0W | 400A 3830H |
| EXT port function control expansion register 0 (8 bits) | EXTPFCE0B | 400A 3840H |
| EXT port function control expansion register 1 (8 bits) | EXTPFCE1B | 400A 3841H |
| EXT port function control expansion register 0 (16 bits) | EXTPFCE0H | 400A 3840H |
| EXT port function control expansion register 0 (32 bits) | EXTPFCE0W | 400A 3840H |
| EXT port pin input register 0 (8 bits) | EXTPIN0B | 400A 3850H |
| EXT port pin input register 1 (8 bits) | EXTPIN1B | 400A 3851H |
| EXT port pin input register 0 (16 bits) | EXTPIN0H | 400A 3850H |
| EXT port pin input register 0 (32 bits) | EXTPIN0W | 400A 3850H |

(7/7)

| Register Name | Symbol | Address |
|---|---|---|
| Buffer switching register P0L | DRCTLP0L | 4001 0220H |
| Buffer switching register P0H | DRCTLP0H | 4001 0224H |
| Buffer switching register P1L | DRCTLP1L | 4001 0228H |
| Buffer switching register P1H | DRCTLP1H | 4001 022CH |
| Buffer switching register P2L | DRCTLP2L | 4001 0230H |
| Buffer switching register P2H | DRCTLP2H | 4001 0234H |
| Buffer switching register P3L | DRCTLP3L | 4001 0238H |
| Buffer switching register P3H | DRCTLP3H | 4001 023CH |
| Buffer switching register P4L | DRCTLP4L | 4001 0240H |
| Buffer switching register P4H | DRCTLP4H | 4001 0244H |
| Buffer switching register P5L | DRCTLP5L | 4001 0248H |
| Buffer switching register P5H | DRCTLP5H | 4001 024CH |
| Buffer switching register P6L | DRCTLP6L | 4001 0250H |
| Buffer switching register P6H | DRCTLP6H | 4001 0254H |
| Buffer switching register P7L | DRCTLP7L | 4001 0258H |
| Buffer switching register P7H | DRCTLP7H | 4001 025CH |
| Buffer switching register RP0L | DRCTLRP0L | 4001 0260H |
| Buffer switching register RP0H | DRCTLRP0H | 4001 0264H |
| Buffer switching register RP1L | DRCTLRP1L | 4001 0268H |
| Buffer switching register RP1H | DRCTLRP1H | 4001 026CH |
| Buffer switching register RP2L | DRCTLRP2L | 4001 0270H |
| Buffer switching register RP2H | DRCTLRP2H | 4001 0274H |
| Buffer switching register RP3L | DRCTLRP3L | 4001 0278H |
| Buffer switching register RP3H | DRCTLRP3H | 4001 027CH |
| Buffer switching register EXTP0L | DRCTLEXTP0L | 4001 0280H |
| Buffer switching register EXTP0H | DRCTLEXTP0H | 4001 0284H |
| Buffer switching register EXTP1L | DRCTLEXTP1L | 4001 0288H |

### 7.3.1 Port Registers (P, RP, EXTP)

The R-IN32M4-CL2 incorporates twelve 8-bit ports and one 10-bit port (EXTP). Nine are 3-state I/O ports (including EXTP) and four are for real-time control.

Input or output can be specified for ports in 1-bit units. The port registers are used for writing the output levels for output port pins. When read, the value of the given port register is read. The PIN, RPIN, and EXTPIN registers are used to read the levels on input pins.

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address | Initial value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P0B | P07 | P06 | P05 | P04 | P03 | P02 | P01 | P00 | 400A 3000H | 00H |
| P1B | P17 | P16 | P15 | P14 | P13 | P12 | P11 | P10 | 400A 3001H | 00H |
| P2B | P27 | P26 | P25 | P24 | P23 | P22 | P21 | P20 | 400A 3002H | 00H |
| P3B | P37 | P36 | P35 | P34 | P33 | P32 | P31 | P30 | 400A 3003H | 00H |
| P4B | P47 | P46 | P45 | P44 | P43 | P42 | P41 | P40 | 400A 3004H | 00H |
| P5B | P57 | P56 | P55 | P54 | P53 | P52 | P51 | P50 | 400A 3005H | 00H |
| P6B | P67 | P66 | P65 | P64 | P63 | P62 | P61 | P60 | 400A 3006H | 00H |
| P7B | P77 | P76 | P75 | P74 | P73 | P72 | P71 | P70 | 400A 3007H | 00H |
| EXTP0B | EXTP7 | EXTP6 | EXTP5 | EXTP4 | EXTP3 | EXTP2 | EXTP1 | EXTP0 | 400A 3800H | 00H |
| EXTP1B | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTP9 | EXTP8 | 400A 3801H | 00H |
| RP0B | RP07 | RP06 | RP05 | RP04 | RP03 | RP02 | RP01 | RP00 | 400A 3400H | 00H |
| RP1B | RP17 | RP16 | RP15 | RP14 | RP13 | RP12 | RP11 | RP10 | 400A 3401H | 00H |
| RP2B | RP27 | RP26 | RP25 | RP24 | RP23 | RP22 | RP21 | RP20 | 400A 3402H | 00H |
| RP3B | RP37 | RP36 | RP35 | RP34 | RP33 | RP32 | RP31 | RP30 | 400A 3403H | 00H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 7 to 0 | Pmn/RPln<br>EXTPp | These bits set the value of the output latch when the port is used in output mode.<br>If read, the value of the output latch is read. |

Figure 7.2 Port Registers (8-Bit Notation)

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P0H | P17 | P16 | P15 | P14 | P13 | P12 | P11 | P10 | P07 | P06 | P05 | P04 | P03 | P02 | P01 | P00 | 400A 3000H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P2H | P37 | P36 | P35 | P34 | P33 | P32 | P31 | P30 | P27 | P26 | P25 | P24 | P23 | P22 | P21 | P20 | 400A 3002H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P4H | P57 | P56 | P55 | P54 | P53 | P52 | P51 | P50 | P47 | P46 | P45 | P44 | P43 | P42 | P41 | P40 | 400A 3004H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P6H | P77 | P76 | P75 | P74 | P73 | P72 | P71 | P70 | P67 | P66 | P65 | P64 | P63 | P62 | P61 | P60 | 400A 3006H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXTP0H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTP9 | EXTP8 | EXTP7 | EXTP6 | EXTP5 | EXTP4 | EXTP3 | EXTP2 | EXTP1 | EXTP0 | 400A 3800H |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

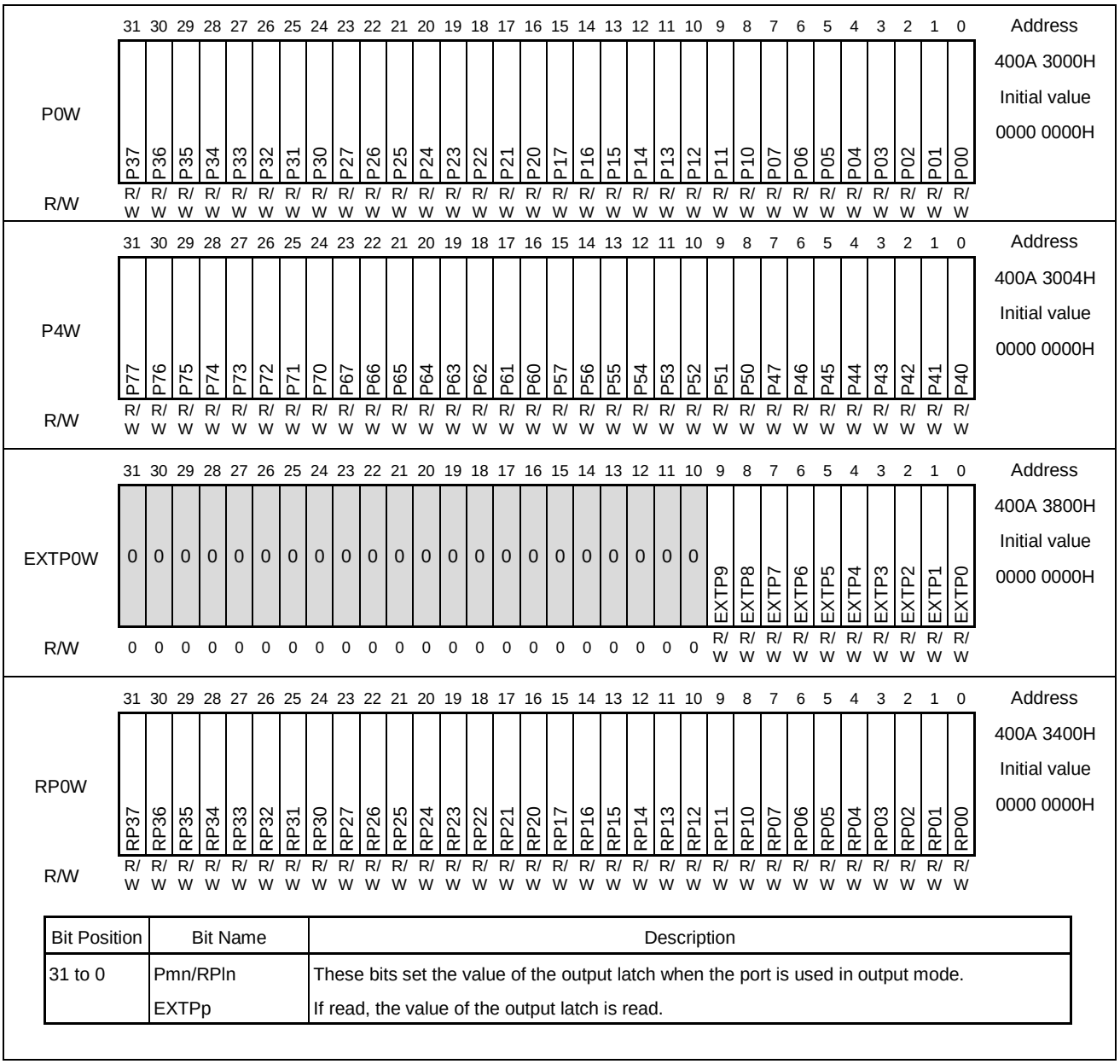
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RP0H | RP17 | RP16 | RP15 | RP14 | RP13 | RP12 | RP11 | RP10 | RP07 | RP06 | RP05 | RP04 | RP03 | RP02 | RP01 | RP00 | 400A 3400H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RP2H | RP37 | RP36 | RP35 | RP34 | RP33 | RP32 | RP31 | RP30 | RP27 | RP26 | RP25 | RP24 | RP23 | RP22 | RP21 | RP20 | 400A 3402H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 15 to 0 | Pmn/RPln<br>EXTPp | These bits set the value of the output latch when the port is used in output mode.<br>If read, the value of the output latch is read. |

Figure 7.3 Port Registers (in 16-Bit Notation)

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**




| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 0 | Pmn/RPln | These bits set the value of the output latch when the port is used in output mode. |
| | EXTPp | If read, the value of the output latch is read. |

Figure 7.4 Port Registers (in 32-Bit Notation)

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

### 7.3.2 Port Mode Registers (PM, RPM, EXTPM)

These registers are used to set a port to input or output mode.

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address | Initial value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM0B | PM07 | PM06 | PM05 | PM04 | PM03 | PM02 | PM01 | PM00 | 400A 3010H | FFH |
| PM1B | PM17 | PM16 | PM15 | PM14 | PM13 | PM12 | PM11 | PM10 | 400A 3011H | FFH |
| PM2B | PM27 | PM26 | PM25 | PM24 | PM23 | PM22 | PM21 | PM20 | 400A 3012H | FFH |
| PM3B | PM37 | PM36 | PM35 | PM34 | PM33 | PM32 | PM31 | PM30 | 400A 3013H | FFH |
| PM4B | PM47 | PM46 | PM45 | PM44 | PM43 | PM42 | PM41 | PM40 | 400A 3014H | FFH |
| PM5B | PM57 | PM56 | PM55 | PM54 | PM53 | PM52 | PM51 | PM50 | 400A 3015H | FFH |
| PM6B | PM67 | PM66 | PM65 | PM64 | PM63 | PM62 | PM61 | PM60 | 400A 3016H | FFH |
| PM7B | PM77 | PM76 | PM75 | PM74 | PM73 | PM72 | PM71 | PM70 | 400A 3017H | FFH |
| EXTPM0B | EXTPM7 | EXTPM6 | EXTPM5 | EXTPM4 | EXTPM3 | EXTPM2 | EXTPM1 | EXTPM0 | 400A 3810H | FFH |
| EXTPM1B | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTPM9 | EXTPM8 | 400A 3811H | 03H |
| RPM0B | RPM07 | RPM06 | RPM05 | RPM04 | RPM03 | RPM02 | RPM01 | RPM00 | 400A 3410H | FFH |
| RPM1B | RPM17 | RPM16 | RPM15 | RPM14 | RPM13 | RPM12 | RPM11 | RPM10 | 400A 3411H | FFH |
| RPM2B | RPM27 | RPM26 | RPM25 | RPM24 | RPM23 | RPM22 | RPM21 | RPM20 | 400A 3412H | FFH |
| RPM3B | RPM37 | RPM36 | RPM35 | RPM34 | RPM33 | RPM32 | RPM31 | RPM30 | 400A 3413H | FFH |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 7 to 0 | PMmn/<br>RPMln/<br>EXTPMp | These bits set the port to input or output mode.<br>0: Output mode (output buffer is on)<br>1: Input mode (output buffer is off) (initial value) |

Figure 7.5 Port Mode Registers (in 8-Bit Notation)

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

PM0H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM17 | PM16 | PM15 | PM14 | PM13 | PM12 | PM11 | PM10 | PM07 | PM06 | PM05 | PM04 | PM03 | PM02 | PM01 | PM00 | 400A 3010H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value FFFFH |

PM2H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM37 | PM36 | PM35 | PM34 | PM33 | PM32 | PM31 | PM30 | PM27 | PM26 | PM25 | PM24 | PM23 | PM22 | PM21 | PM20 | 400A 3012H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value FFFFH |

PM4H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM57 | PM56 | PM55 | PM54 | PM53 | PM52 | PM51 | PM50 | PM47 | PM46 | PM45 | PM44 | PM43 | PM42 | PM41 | PM40 | 400A 3014H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value FFFFH |

PM6H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM77 | PM76 | PM75 | PM74 | PM73 | PM72 | PM71 | PM70 | PM67 | PM66 | PM65 | PM64 | PM63 | PM62 | PM61 | PM60 | 400A 3016H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value FFFFH |

EXTPM0H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTPM9 | EXTPM8 | EXTPM7 | EXTPM6 | EXTPM5 | EXTPM4 | EXTPM3 | EXTPM2 | EXTPM1 | EXTPM0 | 400A 3810H |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 03FFH |

RPM0H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPM17 | RPM16 | RPM15 | RPM14 | RPM13 | RPM12 | RPM11 | RPM10 | RPM07 | RPM06 | RPM05 | RPM04 | RPM03 | RPM02 | RPM01 | RPM00 | 400A 3410H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value FFFFH |

RPM2H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPM37 | RPM36 | RPM35 | RPM34 | RPM33 | RPM32 | RPM31 | RPM30 | RPM27 | RPM26 | RPM25 | RPM24 | RPM23 | RPM22 | RPM21 | RPM20 | 400A 3412H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value FFFFH |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 15 to 0 | PMmn/<br>RPMln/<br>EXTPMp | These bits set the port to input or output mode.<br>0: Output mode (output buffer is on)<br>1: Input mode (output buffer is off) (initial value) |

Figure 7.6 Port Mode Registers (16-Bit Notation)

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM0W | PM37 | PM36 | PM35 | PM34 | PM33 | PM32 | PM31 | PM30 | PM27 | PM26 | PM25 | PM24 | PM23 | PM22 | PM21 | PM20 | PM17 | PM16 | PM15 | PM14 | PM13 | PM12 | PM11 | PM10 | PM07 | PM06 | PM05 | PM04 | PM03 | PM02 | PM01 | PM00 | 400A 3010H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | FFFF FFFFH |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM4W | PM77 | PM76 | PM75 | PM74 | PM73 | PM72 | PM71 | PM70 | PM67 | PM66 | PM65 | PM64 | PM63 | PM62 | PM61 | PM60 | PM57 | PM56 | PM55 | PM54 | PM53 | PM52 | PM51 | PM50 | PM47 | PM46 | PM45 | PM44 | PM43 | PM42 | PM41 | PM40 | 400A 3014H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | FFFF FFFFH |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXTPM0W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTPM9 | EXTPM8 | EXTPM7 | EXTPM6 | EXTPM5 | EXTPM4 | EXTPM3 | EXTPM2 | EXTPM1 | EXTPM0 | 400A 3014H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000 03FFH |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPM0W | RPM37 | RPM36 | RPM35 | RPM34 | RPM33 | RPM32 | RPM31 | RPM30 | RPM27 | RPM26 | RPM25 | RPM24 | RPM23 | RPM22 | RPM21 | RPM20 | RPM17 | RPM16 | RPM15 | RPM14 | RPM13 | RPM12 | RPM11 | RPM10 | RPM07 | RPM06 | RPM05 | RPM04 | RPM03 | RPM02 | RPM01 | RPM00 | 400A 3410H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | FFFF FFFFH |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 0 | PMmn/RPMln<br>EXTPMp | These bits set the port to input or output mode.<br>0: Output mode (output buffer is on)<br>1: Input mode (output buffer is off) (initial value) |

Figure 7.7 Port Mode Registers (in 32-Bit Notation)

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

### 7.3.3 Port Mode Control Registers (PMC, RPMC, EXTPMC)

These registers are for selecting whether the port pins are used as port pins or as multiplexed function pins.

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address | Initial value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PMC0B | PMC07 | PMC06 | PMC05 | PMC04 | PMC03 | PMC02 | PMC01 | PMC00 | 400A 3020H | 00H |
| PMC1B | PMC17 | PMC16 | PMC15 | PMC14 | PMC13 | PMC12 | PMC11 | PMC10 | 400A 3021H | 00H Note 1 |
| PMC2B | PMC27 | PMC26 | PMC25 | PMC24 | PMC23 | PMC22 | PMC21 | PMC20 | 400A 3022H | 00H |
| PMC3B | PMC37 | PMC36 | PMC35 | PMC34 | PMC33 | PMC32 | PMC31 | PMC30 | 400A 3023H | 00H |
| PMC4B | PMC47 | PMC46 | PMC45 | PMC44 | PMC43 | PMC42 | PMC41 | PMC40 | 400A 3024H | 00H Note 1 |
| PMC5B | PMC57 | PMC56 | PMC55 | PMC54 | PMC53 | PMC52 | PMC51 | PMC50 | 400A 3025H | 00H |
| PMC6B | PMC67 | PMC66 | PMC65 | PMC64 | PMC63 | PMC62 | PMC61 | PMC60 | 400A 3026H | 00H |
| PMC7B | PMC77 | PMC76 | PMC75 | PMC74 | PMC73 | PMC72 | PMC71 | PMC70 | 400A 3027H | 00H |
| EXTPMC0B | EXTPMC7 | EXTPMC6 | EXTPMC5 | EXTPMC4 | EXTPMC3 | EXTPMC2 | EXTPMC1 | EXTPMC0 | 400A 3820H | 00H |
| EXTPMC1B | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTPMC9 | EXTPMC8 | 400A 3821H | 00H |
| RPMC0B | RPMC07 | RPMC06 | RPMC05 | RPMC04 | RPMC03 | RPMC02 | RPMC01 | RPMC00 | 400A 3420H | 00H Note 1 |
| RPMC1B | RPMC17 | RPMC16 | RPMC15 | RPMC14 | RPMC13 | RPMC12 | RPMC11 | RPMC10 | 400A 3421H | 00H Note 1 |
| RPMC2B | RPMC27 | RPMC26 | RPMC25 | RPMC24 | RPMC23 | RPMC22 | RPMC21 | RPMC20 | 400A 3422H | 00H Note 1 |
| RPMC3B | RPMC37 | RPMC36 | RPMC35 | RPMC34 | RPMC33 | RPMC32 | RPMC31 | RPMC30 | 400A 3423H | 00H Note 1 |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 7 to 0 | PMCmn/<br>RPMCln/<br>EXTPMCp | These bits select whether the port pins are used as port pins or as multiplexed function pins. Note 2 <R><br>0: Port mode (the inactive level is input for multiplexed input pin functions.)<br>1: Multiplexed function (control mode) |

Figure 7.8 Port Mode Control Registers (in 8-Bit Notation)

**Notes 1. The initial value depends on the state of the pins. For details, see section 2.2, Pin States.**

**2. The multiplexed function is selected by the port mode control register, port function control register, and the port function control expansion register. For details, see section 7.4, List of Selectable Multiplexed Functions.** <R>

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

PMC0H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PMC17 | PMC16 | PMC15 | PMC14 | PMC13 | PMC12 | PMC11 | PMC10 | PMC07 | PMC06 | PMC05 | PMC04 | PMC03 | PMC02 | PMC01 | PMC00 | 400A 3020H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000H Note 1 |

PMC2H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PMC37 | PMC36 | PMC35 | PMC34 | PMC33 | PMC32 | PMC31 | PMC30 | PMC27 | PMC26 | PMC25 | PMC24 | PMC23 | PMC22 | PMC21 | PMC20 | 400A 3022H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000H |

PMC4H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PMC57 | PMC56 | PMC55 | PMC54 | PMC53 | PMC52 | PMC51 | PMC50 | PMC47 | PMC46 | PMC45 | PMC44 | PMC43 | PMC42 | PMC41 | PMC40 | 400A 3024H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000H Note 1 |

PMC6H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PMC77 | PMC76 | PMC75 | PMC74 | PMC73 | PMC72 | PMC71 | PMC70 | PMC67 | PMC66 | PMC65 | PMC64 | PMC63 | PMC62 | PMC61 | PMC60 | 400A 3026H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000H |

EXTPMC0H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTPMC9 | EXTPMC8 | EXTPMC7 | EXTPMC6 | EXTPMC5 | EXTPMC4 | EXTPMC3 | EXTPMC2 | EXTPMC1 | EXTPMC0 | 400A 3820H |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000H |

RPMC0H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPMC17 | RPMC16 | RPMC15 | RPMC14 | RPMC13 | RPMC12 | RPMC11 | RPMC10 | RPMC07 | RPMC06 | RPMC05 | RPMC04 | RPMC03 | RPMC02 | RPMC01 | RPMC00 | 400A 3420H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000H Note 1 |

RPMC2H

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPMC37 | RPMC36 | RPMC35 | RPMC34 | RPMC33 | RPMC32 | RPMC31 | RPMC30 | RPMC27 | RPMC26 | RPMC25 | RPMC24 | RPMC23 | RPMC22 | RPMC21 | RPMC20 | 400A 3422H |
| R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000H Note 1 |

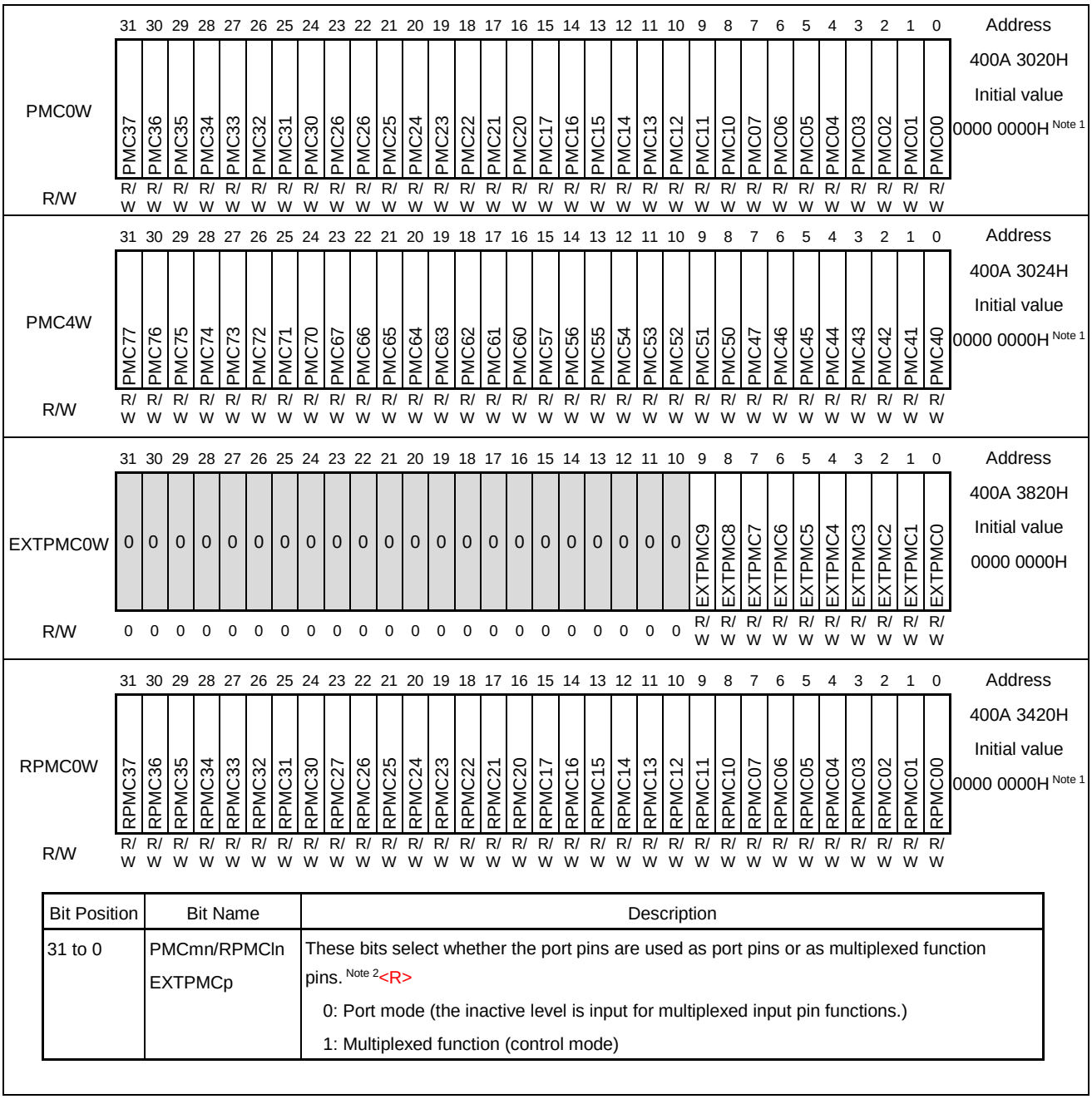
| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 15 to 0 | PMCmn/<br>RPMCln/<br>EXTPMCp | These bits select whether the port pins are used as port pins or as multiplexed function pins. Note 2<R><br>0: Port mode (the inactive level is input for multiplexed input pin functions.)<br>1: Multiplexed function (control mode) |

Figure 7.9 Port Mode Control Registers (in 16-Bit Notation)

**Notes 1. The initial value depends on the state of the pins. For details, see section 2.2, Pin States.**

2. **The multiplexed function is selected by the port mode control register, port function control register, and the port function control expansion register. For details, see section 7.4, List of Selectable Multiplexed Functions.** <R>

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**




| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 0 | PMCmn/RPMCln<br>EXTPMCp | These bits select whether the port pins are used as port pins or as multiplexed function pins. Note 2 <R><br>0: Port mode (the inactive level is input for multiplexed input pin functions.)<br>1: Multiplexed function (control mode) |

Figure 7.10 Port Mode Control Registers (in 32-Bit Notation)

**Notes 1. The initial value depends on the state of the pins. For details, see section 2.2, Pin States.**

**2. The multiplexed function is selected by the port mode control register, port function control register, and the port function control expansion register. For details, see section 7.4, List of Selectable Multiplexed Functions. <R>**

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

### 7.3.4 Port Function Control Registers (PFC, RPFC, EXTPFC)

These registers are used to specify which multiplexed function is to be used. These registers can be set in 1-bit units.

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address | Initial value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PFC0B | PFC07 | PFC06 | PFC05 | PFC04 | PFC03 | PFC02 | PFC01 | PFC00 | 400A 3030H | 00H |
| PFC1B | PFC17 | PFC16 | PFC15 | PFC14 | PFC13 | PFC12 | PFC11 | PFC10 | 400A 3031H | 00H |
| PFC2B | PFC27 | PFC26 | PFC25 | PFC24 | PFC23 | PFC22 | PFC21 | PFC20 | 400A 3032H | 00H |
| PFC3B | PFC37 | PFC36 | PFC35 | PFC34 | PFC33 | PFC32 | PFC31 | PFC30 | 400A 3033H | 00H |
| PFC4B | PFC47 | PFC46 | PFC45 | PFC44 | PFC43 | PFC42 | PFC41 | PFC40 | 400A 3034H | 00H Note 1 |
| PFC5B | PFC57 | PFC56 | PFC55 | PFC54 | PFC53 | PFC52 | PFC51 | PFC50 | 400A 3035H | 00H |
| PFC6B | PFC67 | PFC66 | PFC65 | PFC64 | PFC63 | PFC62 | PFC61 | PFC60 | 400A 3036H | 00H |
| PFC7B | PFC77 | PFC76 | PFC75 | PFC74 | PFC73 | PFC72 | PFC71 | PFC70 | 400A 3037H | 00H |
| EXTPFC0B | EXTPFC7 | EXTPFC6 | EXTPFC5 | EXTPFC4 | EXTPFC3 | EXTPFC2 | EXTPFC1 | EXTPFC0 | 400A 3830H | 00H |
| EXTPFC1B | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTPFC9 | EXTPFC8 | 400A 3831H | 00H |
| RPFC0B | RPFC07 | RPFC06 | RPFC05 | RPFC04 | RPFC03 | RPFC02 | RPFC01 | RPFC00 | 400A 3430H | 00H Note 1 |
| RPFC1B | RPFC17 | RPFC16 | RPFC15 | RPFC14 | RPFC13 | RPFC12 | RPFC11 | RPFC10 | 400A 3431H | 00H |
| RPFC2B | RPFC27 | RPFC26 | RPFC25 | RPFC24 | RPFC23 | RPFC22 | RPFC21 | RPFC20 | 400A 3432H | 00H Note 1 |
| RPFC3B | RPFC37 | RPFC36 | RPFC35 | RPFC34 | RPFC33 | RPFC32 | RPFC31 | RPFC30 | 400A 3433H | 00H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 7 to 0 | PFCmn/<br>RPFCmn/<br>EXTPFCp | These bits select the multiplexed function. Note 2 <R><br>0: Multiplexed function 1 or multiplexed function 3<br>1: Multiplexed function 2 or multiplexed function 4 |

Figure 7.11 Port Function Control Registers (in 8-Bit Notation)

**Notes 1. The initial value depends on the state of the pins. For details, see section 2.2, Pin States.**

**2. The multiplexed function is selected by the port mode control register, port function control register, and the port function control expansion register. For details, see section 7.4, List of Selectable Multiplexed Functions.** <R>

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PFC0H | PFC17 | PFC16 | PFC15 | PFC14 | PFC13 | PFC12 | PFC11 | PFC10 | PFC07 | PFC06 | PFC05 | PFC04 | PFC03 | PFC02 | PFC01 | PFC00 | 400A 3030H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PFC2H | PFC37 | PFC36 | PFC35 | PFC34 | PFC33 | PFC32 | PFC31 | PFC30 | PFC27 | PFC26 | PFC25 | PFC24 | PFC23 | PFC22 | PFC21 | PFC20 | 400A 3032H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PFC4H | PFC57 | PFC56 | PFC55 | PFC54 | PFC53 | PFC52 | PFC51 | PFC50 | PFC47 | PFC46 | PFC45 | PFC44 | PFC43 | PFC42 | PFC41 | PFC40 | 400A 3034H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H Note 1 |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PFC6H | PFC77 | PFC76 | PFC75 | PFC74 | PFC73 | PFC72 | PFC71 | PFC70 | PFC67 | PFC66 | PFC65 | PFC64 | PFC63 | PFC62 | PFC61 | PFC60 | 400A 3036H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXTPFC0H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTPFC9 | EXTPFC8 | EXTPFC7 | EXTPFC6 | EXTPFC5 | EXTPFC4 | EXTPFC3 | EXTPFC2 | EXTPFC1 | EXTPFC0 | 400A 3830H |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPFC0H | RPFC17 | RPFC16 | RPFC15 | RPFC14 | RPFC13 | RPFC12 | RPFC11 | RPFC10 | RPFC07 | RPFC06 | RPFC05 | RPFC04 | RPFC03 | RPFC02 | RPFC01 | RPFC00 | 400A 3430H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H Note 1 |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPFC2H | RPFC37 | RPFC36 | RPFC35 | RPFC34 | RPFC33 | RPFC32 | RPFC31 | RPFC30 | RPFC27 | RPFC26 | RPFC25 | RPFC24 | RPFC23 | RPFC22 | RPFC21 | RPFC20 | 400A 3432H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H Note 1 |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 15 to 0 | PFCmn/<br>RPFCmn/<br>EXTPFCp | These bits select the multiplexed function. Note 2<R><br>0: Multiplexed function 1 or multiplexed function 3<br>1: Multiplexed function 2 or multiplexed function 4 |

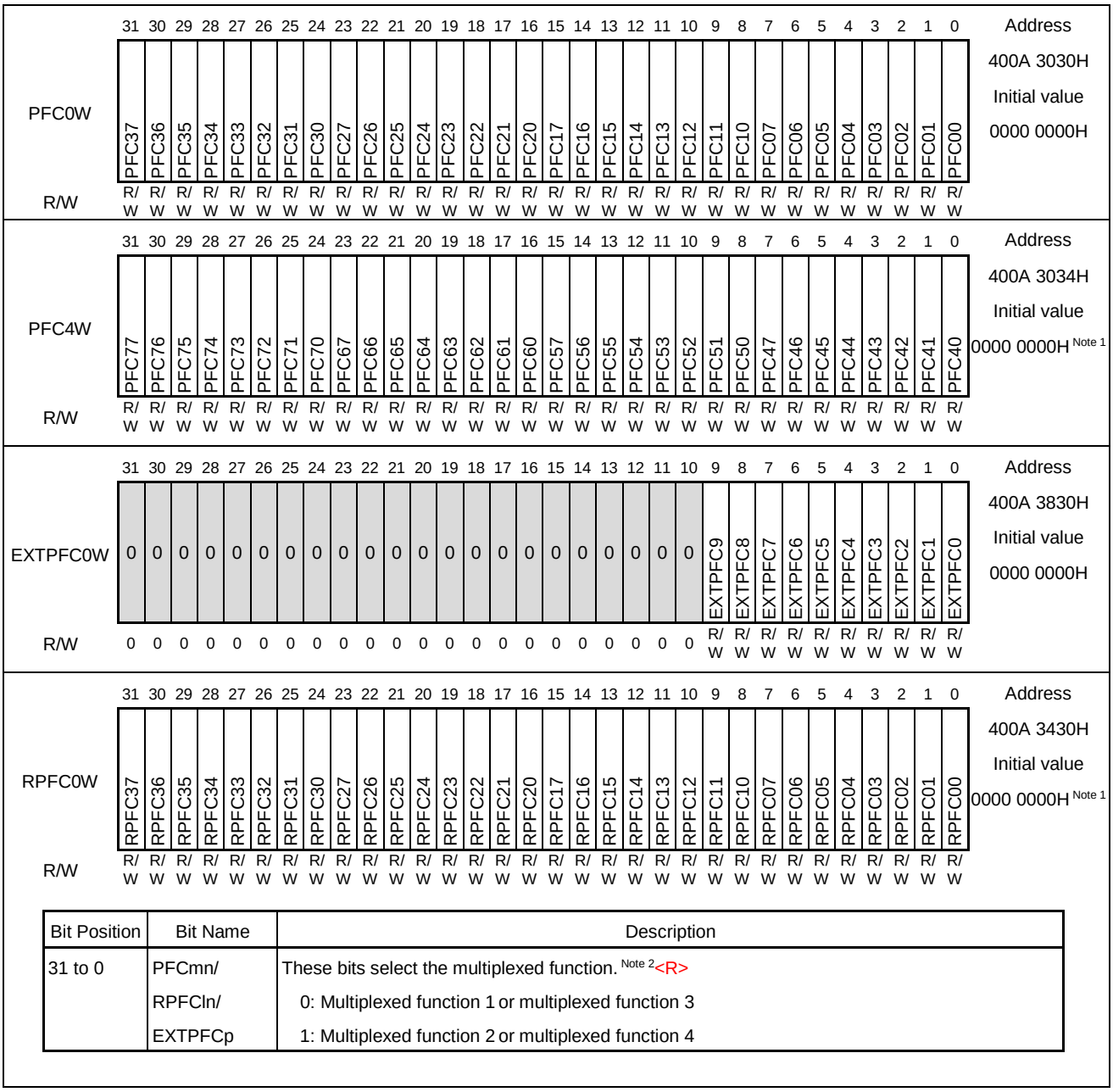
Figure 7.12 Port Function Control Registers (in 16-Bit Notation)

**Notes 1. The initial value depends on the state of the pins. For details, see section 2.2, Pin States.**

**2. The multiplexed function is selected by the port mode control register, port function control register, and the port function control expansion register. For details, see section 7.4, List of**

**Selectable Multiplexed Functions.** <R>

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**




| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 0 | PFCmn/<br>RPFCln/<br>EXTPFCp | These bits select the multiplexed function. Note 2 <R><br>0: Multiplexed function 1 or multiplexed function 3<br>1: Multiplexed function 2 or multiplexed function 4 |

Figure 7.13 Port Function Control Registers (in 32-Bit Notation)

**Notes 1. The initial value depends on the state of the pins. For details, see section 2.2, Pin States.**

**2. The multiplexed function is selected by the port mode control register, port function control register, and the port function control expansion register. For details, see section 7.4, List of Selectable Multiplexed Functions. <R>**

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

### 7.3.5 Port Function Control Expansion Registers (PFCE, RPFCE, EXTPFCE)

These registers are used to specify which multiplexed extended function is to be used. These registers can be set in 1-bit units.

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address | Initial value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PFCE0B | PFCE07 | PFCE06 | PFCE05 | PFCE04 | PFCE03 | PFCE02 | PFCE01 | PFCE00 | 400A 3040H | 00H |
| PFCE1B | PFCE17 | PFCE16 | PFCE15 | PFCE14 | PFCE13 | PFCE12 | PFCE11 | PFCE10 | 400A 3041H | 00H |
| PFCE2B | PFCE27 | PFCE26 | PFCE25 | PFCE24 | PFCE23 | PFCE22 | PFCE21 | PFCE20 | 400A 3042H | 00H |
| PFCE3B | PFCE37 | PFCE36 | PFCE35 | PFCE34 | PFCE33 | PFCE32 | PFCE31 | PFCE30 | 400A 3043H | 00H |
| PFCE4B | PFCE47 | PFCE46 | PFCE45 | PFCE44 | PFCE43 | PFCE42 | PFCE41 | PFCE40 | 400A 3044H | 00H |
| PFCE5B | PFCE57 | PFCE56 | PFCE55 | PFCE54 | PFCE53 | PFCE52 | PFCE51 | PFCE50 | 400A 3045H | 00H |
| PFCE6B | PFCE67 | PFCE66 | PFCE65 | PFCE64 | PFCE63 | PFCE62 | PFCE61 | PFCE60 | 400A 3046H | 00H |
| PFCE7B | PFCE77 | PFCE76 | PFCE75 | PFCE74 | PFCE73 | PFCE72 | PFCE71 | PFCE70 | 400A 3047H | 00H |
| EXTPFCE0B | EXTPFCE7 | EXTPFCE6 | EXTPFCE5 | EXTPFCE4 | EXTPFCE3 | EXTPFCE2 | EXTPFCE1 | EXTPFCE0 | 400A 3840H | 00H |
| EXTPFCE1B | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTPFCE9 | EXTPFCE8 | 400A 3841H | 00H |
| RPFCE0B | RPFCE07 | RPFCE06 | RPFCE05 | RPFCE04 | RPFCE03 | RPFCE02 | RPFCE01 | RPFCE00 | 400A 3440H | 00H |
| RPFCE1B | RPFCE17 | RPFCE16 | RPFCE15 | RPFCE14 | RPFCE13 | RPFCE12 | RPFCE11 | RPFCE10 | 400A 3441H | 00H |
| RPFCE2B | RPFCE27 | RPFCE26 | RPFCE25 | RPFCE24 | RPFCE23 | RPFCE22 | RPFCE21 | RPFCE20 | 400A 3442H | 00H |
| RPFCE3B | RPFCE37 | RPFCE36 | RPFCE35 | RPFCE34 | RPFCE33 | RPFCE32 | RPFCE31 | RPFCE30 | 400A 3443H | 00H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 7 to 0 | PFCEmn/<br>RPFCEln/<br>EXTPFCEp | These bits select the multiplexed function. Note <R><br>0: Multiplexed function 1 or multiplexed function 2<br>1: Multiplexed function 3 or multiplexed function 4 |

Figure 7.14 Port Function Control Expansion Registers (in 8-Bit Notation)

**Note: The multiplexed function is selected by the port mode control register, port function control register, and the port function control expansion register. For details, see section 7.4, List of Selectable Multiplexed Functions.** <R>

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PFCE0H | PFCE17 | PFCE16 | PFCE15 | PFCE14 | PFCE13 | PFCE12 | PFCE11 | PFCE10 | PFCE07 | PFCE06 | PFCE05 | PFCE04 | PFCE03 | PFCE02 | PFCE01 | PFCE00 | 400A 3040H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PFCE2H | PFCE37 | PFCE36 | PFCE35 | PFCE34 | PFCE33 | PFCE32 | PFCE31 | PFCE30 | PFCE27 | PFCE26 | PFCE25 | PFCE24 | PFCE23 | PFCE22 | PFCE21 | PFCE20 | 400A 3042H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PFCE4H | PFCE57 | PFCE56 | PFCE55 | PFCE54 | PFCE53 | PFCE52 | PFCE51 | PFCE50 | PFCE47 | PFCE46 | PFCE45 | PFCE44 | PFCE43 | PFCE42 | PFCE41 | PFCE40 | 400A 3044H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PFCE6H | PFCE77 | PFCE76 | PFCE75 | PFCE74 | PFCE73 | PFCE72 | PFCE71 | PFCE70 | PFCE67 | PFCE66 | PFCE65 | PFCE64 | PFCE63 | PFCE62 | PFCE61 | PFCE60 | 400A 3046H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXTPFCE0H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTPFCE9 | EXTPFCE8 | EXTPFCE7 | EXTPFCE6 | EXTPFCE5 | EXTPFCE4 | EXTPFCE3 | EXTPFCE2 | EXTPFCE1 | EXTPFCE0 | 400A 3840H |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPFCE0H | RPFCE17 | RPFCE16 | RPFCE15 | RPFCE14 | RPFCE13 | RPFCE12 | RPFCE11 | RPFCE10 | RPFCE07 | RPFCE06 | RPFCE05 | RPFCE04 | RPFCE03 | RPFCE02 | RPFCE01 | RPFCE00 | 400A 3440H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

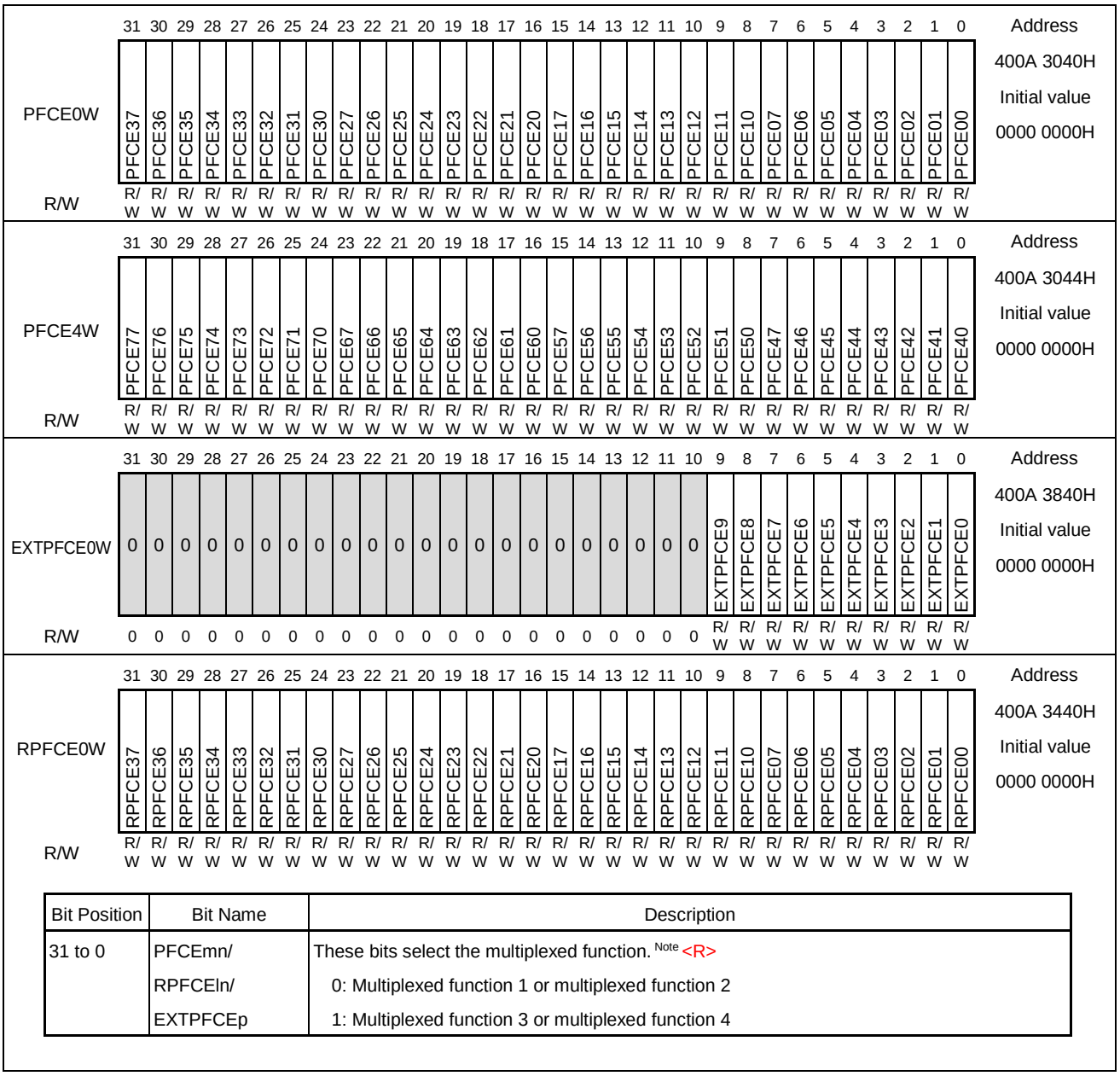
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPFCE2H | RPFCE37 | RPFCE36 | RPFCE35 | RPFCE34 | RPFCE33 | RPFCE32 | RPFCE31 | RPFCE30 | RPFCE27 | RPFCE26 | RPFCE25 | RPFCE24 | RPFCE23 | RPFCE22 | RPFCE21 | RPFCE20 | 400A 3442H |
| | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 15 to 0 | PFCEmn/<br>RPFCEln/<br>EXTPFCEp | These bits select the multiplexed function. Note <R><br>0: Multiplexed function 1 or multiplexed function 2<br>1: Multiplexed function 3 or multiplexed function 4 |

Figure 7.15 Port Function Control Expansion Registers (in 16-Bit Notation)

**Note: The multiplexed function is selected by the port mode control register, port function control register, and the port function control expansion register. For details, see section 7.4, List of Selectable Multiplexed Functions.** <R>

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**




| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 0 | PFCEmn/<br>RPFCEln/<br>EXTPFCEp | These bits select the multiplexed function. Note <R><br>0: Multiplexed function 1 or multiplexed function 2<br>1: Multiplexed function 3 or multiplexed function 4 |

Figure 7.16 Port Function Control Expansion Registers (in 32-Bit Notation)

**Note: The multiplexed function is selected by the port mode control register, port function control register, and the port function control expansion register. For details, see section 7.4, List of Selectable Multiplexed Functions.** <R>

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

### 7.3.6 Port Pin Input Registers (PIN, RPIN, EXTPIN)

These are read-only registers for reading the input level of port pins.

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address | Initial value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN0B | PIN07 | PIN06 | PIN05 | PIN04 | PIN03 | PIN02 | PIN01 | PIN00 | 400A 3050H | Pin level |
| PIN1B | PIN17 | PIN16 | PIN15 | PIN14 | PIN13 | PIN12 | PIN11 | PIN10 | 400A 3051H | Pin level |
| PIN2B | PIN27 | PIN26 | PIN25 | PIN24 | PIN23 | PIN22 | PIN21 | PIN20 | 400A 3052H | Pin level |
| PIN3B | PIN37 | PIN36 | PIN35 | PIN34 | PIN33 | PIN32 | PIN31 | PIN30 | 400A 3053H | Pin level |
| PIN4B | PIN47 | PIN46 | PIN45 | PIN44 | PIN43 | PIN42 | PIN41 | PIN40 | 400A 3054H | Pin level |
| PIN5B | PIN57 | PIN56 | PIN55 | PIN54 | PIN53 | PIN52 | PIN51 | PIN50 | 400A 3055H | Pin level |
| PIN6B | PIN67 | PIN66 | PIN65 | PIN64 | PIN63 | PIN62 | PIN61 | PIN60 | 400A 3056H | Pin level |
| PIN7B | PIN77 | PIN76 | PIN75 | PIN74 | PIN73 | PIN72 | PIN71 | PIN70 | 400A 3057H | Pin level |
| EXTPIN0B | EXTPIN7 | EXTPIN6 | EXTPIN5 | EXTPIN4 | EXTPIN3 | EXTPIN2 | EXTPIN1 | EXTPIN0 | 400A 3850H | Pin level |
| EXTPIN1B | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTPIN9 | EXTPIN8 | 400A 3851H | Pin level |
| RPIN0B | RPIN07 | RPIN06 | RPIN05 | RPIN04 | RPIN03 | RPIN02 | RPIN01 | RPIN00 | 400A 3450H | Pin level |
| RPIN1B | RPIN17 | RPIN16 | RPIN15 | RPIN14 | RPIN13 | RPIN12 | RPIN11 | RPIN10 | 400A 3451H | Pin level |
| RPIN2B | RPIN27 | RPIN26 | RPIN25 | RPIN24 | RPIN23 | RPIN22 | RPIN21 | RPIN20 | 400A 3452H | Pin level |
| RPIN3B | RPIN37 | RPIN36 | RPIN35 | RPIN34 | RPIN33 | RPIN32 | RPIN31 | RPIN30 | 400A 3453H | Pin level |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 7 to 0 | PINmn/<br>RPINln/<br>EXTPINp | These bits are for reading the input level of the port pins. |

Figure 7.17 Port Pin Input Registers (in 8-Bit Notation)

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN0H | PIN 17 | PIN 16 | PIN 15 | PIN 14 | PIN 13 | PIN 12 | PIN 11 | PIN 10 | PIN 07 | PIN 06 | PIN 05 | PIN 04 | PIN 03 | PIN 02 | PIN 01 | PIN 00 | Address: 400A 3050H |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Pin level |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN2H | PIN 37 | PIN 36 | PIN 35 | PIN 34 | PIN 33 | PIN 32 | PIN 31 | PIN 30 | PIN 27 | PIN 26 | PIN 25 | PIN 24 | PIN 23 | PIN 22 | PIN 21 | PIN 20 | Address: 400A 3052H |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Pin level |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN4H | PIN 57 | PIN 56 | PIN 55 | PIN 54 | PIN 53 | PIN 52 | PIN 51 | PIN 50 | PIN 47 | PIN 46 | PIN 45 | PIN 44 | PIN 43 | PIN 42 | PIN 41 | PIN 40 | Address: 400A 3054H |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Pin level |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN6H | PIN 77 | PIN 76 | PIN 75 | PIN 74 | PIN 73 | PIN 72 | PIN 71 | PIN 70 | PIN 67 | PIN 66 | PIN 65 | PIN 64 | PIN 63 | PIN 62 | PIN 61 | PIN 60 | Address: 400A 3056H |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Pin level |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXTPIN0H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTP IN9 | EXTP IN8 | EXTP IN7 | EXTP IN6 | EXTP IN5 | EXTP IN4 | EXTP IN3 | EXTP IN2 | EXTP IN1 | EXTP IN0 | Address: 400A 3850H |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Pin level |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPIN0H | RPIN 17 | RPIN 16 | RPIN 15 | RPIN 14 | RPIN 13 | RPIN 12 | RPIN 11 | RPIN 10 | RPIN 07 | RPIN 06 | RPIN 05 | RPIN 04 | RPIN 03 | RPIN 02 | RPIN 01 | RPIN 00 | Address: 400A 3450H |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Pin level |

| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPIN2H | RPIN 37 | RPIN 36 | RPIN 35 | RPIN 34 | RPIN 33 | RPIN 32 | RPIN 31 | RPIN 30 | RPIN 27 | RPIN 26 | RPIN 25 | RPIN 24 | RPIN 23 | RPIN 22 | RPIN 21 | RPIN 20 | Address: 400A 3452H |
| | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Pin level |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 15 to 0 | PINmn/<br>RPINln/<br>EXTPINp | These bits are for reading the input level of the port pins. |

Figure 7.18 Port Pin Input Registers (in 16-Bit Notation)

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

PIN0W

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN37 | PIN36 | PIN35 | PIN34 | PIN33 | PIN32 | PIN31 | PIN30 | PIN27 | PIN26 | PIN25 | PIN24 | PIN23 | PIN22 | PIN21 | PIN20 | PIN17 | PIN16 | PIN15 | PIN14 | PIN13 | PIN12 | PIN11 | PIN10 | PIN07 | PIN06 | PIN05 | PIN04 | PIN03 | PIN02 | PIN01 | PIN00 | 400A 3050H |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | Initial value |
| R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Pin level |

PIN4W

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PIN77 | PIN76 | PIN75 | PIN74 | PIN73 | PIN72 | PIN71 | PIN70 | PIN67 | PIN66 | PIN65 | PIN64 | PIN63 | PIN62 | PIN61 | PIN60 | PIN57 | PIN56 | PIN55 | PIN54 | PIN53 | PIN52 | PIN51 | PIN50 | PIN47 | PIN46 | PIN45 | PIN44 | PIN43 | PIN42 | PIN41 | PIN40 | 400A 3054H |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | Initial value |
| R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Pin level |

EXTPIN0W

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTPIN9 | EXTPIN8 | EXTPIN7 | EXTPIN6 | EXTPIN5 | EXTPIN4 | EXTPIN3 | EXTPIN2 | EXTPIN1 | EXTPIN0 | 400A 3850H |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | Initial value |
| R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Pin level |

RPIN0W

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPIN37 | RPIN36 | RPIN35 | RPIN34 | RPIN33 | RPIN32 | RPIN31 | RPIN30 | RPIN27 | RPIN26 | RPIN25 | RPIN24 | RPIN23 | RPIN22 | RPIN21 | RPIN20 | RPIN17 | RPIN16 | RPIN15 | RPIN14 | RPIN13 | RPIN12 | RPIN11 | RPIN10 | RPIN07 | RPIN06 | RPIN05 | RPIN04 | RPIN03 | RPIN02 | RPIN01 | RPIN00 | 400A 3450H |
| R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | Initial value |
| R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Pin level |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 0 | PINmn/<br>RPINln/<br>EXTPINp | These bits are for reading the input level of the port pins. |

**Remark: l = 0 to 3; m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7; p = 0 to 9**

## 7.4 List of Selectable Multiplexed Functions

The table below lists the combinations of multiplexed functions that can be specified by using the port-related registers.

### (1) Ports (P00 to P77)

(1/3)

| Pin Name | PMCmn = 0 (Port Mode) | | PMCmn = 1 (Control Mode) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | PFCEmn = 0 | | PFCEmn = 1 | |
| | PMmn = 0 (Output Port) | PMmn = 1 (Input Port) | PFCmn = 0 (Multiplexed Function 1) | PFCmn = 1 (Multiplexed Function 2) | PFCmn = 0 (Multiplexed Function 3) | PFCmn = 1 (Multiplexed Function 4) |
| P00 | P00 (output mode) | P00 (input mode) | INTPZ0 | - | CCI_RUNLEDZ | CCS_MON1 |
| P01 | P01 (output mode) | P01 (input mode) | INTPZ1 | - | - | CCS_MON2 |
| P02 | P02 (output mode) | P02 (input mode) | INTPZ2 | - | CCI_DLINKLEDZ | CCS_STBMSK |
| P03 | P03 (output mode) | P03 (input mode) | INTPZ3 | - | CCI_ERRLEDZ | CCS_MON5 |
| P04 | P04 (output mode) | P04 (input mode) | INTPZ4 | - | CCI_LERR1LEDZ | CCS_MON6 |
| P05 | P05 (output mode) | P05 (input mode) | INTPZ5 | - | CCI_LERR2LEDZ | CCS_MON7 |
| P06 | P06 (output mode) | P06 (input mode) | - | - | CCI_SDLEDZ | CCS_MON0 |
| P07 | P07 (output mode) | P07 (input mode) | - | - | CCIRDLEDZ | CCS_RESOUT |
| P10 | P10 (output mode) | P10 (input mode) | SMIO2 | - | - | CCS_MON1 |
| P11 | P11 (output mode) | P11 (input mode) | SMIO3 | - | - | CCS_MON2 |
| P12 | P12 (output mode) | P12 (input mode) | CSZ3 | - | CCI_WDTIZ / CCM_WDTENZ/ CCS_WDTZ | CCS_MON3 |
| P13 | P13 (output mode) | P13 (input mode) | CSZ2 | - | - | - |
| P14 | P14 (output mode) | P14 (input mode) | SMSCK | - | - | - |
| P15 | P15 (output mode) | P15 (input mode) | SMIO0 | - | - | - |
| P16 | P16 (output mode) | P16 (input mode) | SMIO1 | - | - | - |
| P17 | P17 (output mode) | P17 (input mode) | SMCSZ | - | - | - |
| P20 | P20 (output mode) | P20 (input mode) | RXD0 | - | CCM_LINKERRZ | - |
| P21 | P21 (output mode) | P21 (input mode) | TXD0 | - | CCM_ERRZ | - |
| P22 | P22 (output mode) | P22 (input mode) | INTPZ8 | - | CCS_IOTENSU | - |
| P23 | P23 (output mode) | P23 (input mode) | INTPZ9 | - | CCS_SENYU0 | - |
| P24 | P24 (output mode) | P24 (input mode) | INTPZ10 | ETHSWSYNCOUT | CCS_SENYU1 | - |
| P25 | P25 (output mode) | P25 (input mode) | WDTOUTZ | - | CCS_ERRZ | - |
| P26 | P26 (output mode) | P26 (input mode) | TINJ1/TIND5 | TOUTJ1 / TOUTD5 | CCM_RUNZ / CCS_RUNZ | - |
| P27 | P27 (output mode) | P27 (input mode) | TINJ0/TIND4 | TOUTJ0 / TOUTD4 | - | - |

**Remark: m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7**

(2/3)

| Pin Name | PMCmn = 0 (Port Mode) | | PMCmn = 1 (Control Mode) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | PFCEmn = 0 | | PFCEmn = 1 | |
| | PMmn = 0 (Output Port) | PMmn = 1 (Input Port) | PFCmn = 0 (Multiplexed Function 1) | PFCmn = 1 (Multiplexed Function 2) | PFCmn = 0 (Multiplexed Function 3) | PFCmn = 1 (Multiplexed Function 4) |
| P30 | P30 (output mode) | P30 (input mode) | RXD1 | - | - | - |
| P31 | P31 (output mode) | P31 (input mode) | TXD1 | - | - | - |
| P32 | P32 (output mode) | P32 (input mode) | DMAREQZ1 | - | CCM_LNKRUNZ/ CCS_LNKRUNZ | - |
| P33 | P33 (output mode) | P33 (input mode) | DMAACKZ1 | - | CCM_RDLEDZ/ CCS_RDLEDZ | - |
| P34 | P34 (output mode) | P34 (input mode) | DMATCZ1 | - | - | - |
| P35 | P35 (output mode) | P35 (input mode) | CSISCK1 | INTPZ22 | - | - |
| P36 | P36 (output mode) | P36 (input mode) | CSISI1 | INTPZ23 | - | - |
| P37 | P37 (output mode) | P37 (input mode) | CSISO1 | INTPZ24 | - | - |
| P40 | P40 (output mode) | P40 (input mode) | A1 | HA1 | - | - |
| P41 | P41 (output mode) | P41 (input mode) | WAITZ | HWAITZ | - | - |
| P42 | P42 (output mode) | P42 (input mode) | CSICS00 | HERROUTZ | CCS_FUSEZ | - |
| P43 | P43 (output mode) | P43 (input mode) | CSICS01 | HBUSCLK | CCM_IRLZ | - |
| P44 | P44 (output mode) | P44 (input mode) | CSZ1 | HPGCSZ | - | - |
| P45 | P45 (output mode) | P45 (input mode) | CSISCK0 | WAITZ1 | - | - |
| P46 | P46 (output mode) | P46 (input mode) | CSISI0 | WAITZ2 | - | - |
| P47 | P47 (output mode) | P47 (input mode) | CSISO0 | WAITZ3 | - | - |
| P50 | P50 (output mode) | P50 (input mode) | INTPZ6 | - | - | CCS_REFSTB |
| P51 | P51 (output mode) | P51 (input mode) | INTPZ7 | - | - | CCS_SDGATEON |
| P52 | P52 (output mode) | P52 (input mode) | TINJ3 / TIND7 | TOUTJ3 / TOUTD7 | CCI_NMIZ | CCS_DCHANG |
| P53 | P53 (output mode) | P53 (input mode) | CRXD0 | CCI_INTZ | - | - |
| P54 | P54 (output mode) | P54 (input mode) | CTXD0 | CCS_RD | CCM_RD | - |
| P55 | P55 (output mode) | P55 (input mode) | CRXD1 | CCS_MON4 | - | - |
| P56 | P56 (output mode) | P56 (input mode) | CTXD1 | CCS_SD | CCM_SD | - |
| P57 | P57 (output mode) | P57 (input mode) | TINJ2 / TIND6 | TOUTJ2 / TOUTD6 | CCM_SDGCZ | - |

**Remark: m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7**

(3/3)

| Pin Name | PMCmn = 0 (Port Mode) | | PMCmn = 1 (Control Mode) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | PFCEmn = 0 | | PFCEmn = 1 | |
| | PMmn = 0 (Output Port) | PMmn = 1 (Input Port) | PFCmn = 0 (Multiplexed Function 1) | PFCmn = 1 (Multiplexed Function 2) | PFCmn = 0 (Multiplexed Function 3) | PFCmn = 1 (Multiplexed Function 4) |
| P60 | P60 (output mode) | P60 (input mode) | SCL0 | - | - | - |
| P61 | P61 (output mode) | P61 (input mode) | SDA0 | - | - | - |
| P62 | P62 (output mode) | P62 (input mode) | RTDMAREQZ | - | CCM_MDIN0 | - |
| P63 | P63 (output mode) | P63 (input mode) | RTDMAACKZ | - | CCM_MDIN1 | - |
| P64 | P64 (output mode) | P64 (input mode) | RTDMATCZ | - | CCM_MDIN2 | - |
| P65 | P65 (output mode) | P65 (input mode) | DMAREQZ0 | - | CCM_MDIN3 | - |
| P66 | P66 (output mode) | P66 (input mode) | DMAACKZ0 | - | CCM_MSTZ | - |
| P67 | P67 (output mode) | P67 (input mode) | DMATCZ0 | - | CCS_MON3 | - |
| P70 | P70 (output mode) | P70 (input mode) | CSICS10 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_0 / CCM_SNIN0 | - |
| P71 | P71 (output mode) | P71 (input mode) | CSICS11 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_1 / CCM_SNIN1 | - |
| P72 | P72 (output mode) | P72 (input mode) | SLEEPING | - | CCS_STATION_NO_2 / CCM_SNIN2 | - |
| P73 | P73 (output mode) | P73 (input mode) | INTPZ11 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_3 / CCM_SNIN3 | - |
| P74 | P74 (output mode) | P74 (input mode) | INTPZ12 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_4 / CCM_SNIN4 | - |
| P75 | P75 (output mode) | P75 (input mode) | INTPZ13 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_5 / CCM_SNIN5 | - |
| P76 | P76 (output mode) | P76 (input mode) | INTPZ14 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_6 / CCM_SNIN6 | - |
| P77 | P77 (output mode) | P77 (input mode) | INTPZ15 | - | CCS_STATION_NO_7 / CCM_SNIN7 | - |

**Remark: m = 0 to 7; n = 0 to 7**

## (2) Real-Time Ports (RP00 to RP37)

| Pin Name | RPMCmn = 0 (Port Mode) | | RPMCmn = 1 (Control Mode) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | RPFCEmn = 0 | | RPFCEmn = 1 | |
| | RPMmn = 0 (Output Port) | RPMmn = 1 (Input Port) | RPFCmn = 0 (Multiplexed Function 1) | RPFCmn = 1 (Multiplexed Function 2) | RPFCmn = 0 (Multiplexed Function 3) | RPFCmn = 1 (Multiplexed Function 4) |
| RP00 | RP00 (output mode) | RP00 (input mode) | INTPZ16 | SCL1 | CCM_SDLEDZ / CCS_SDLEDZ | - |
| RP01 | RP01 (output mode) | RP01 (input mode) | INTPZ17 | SDA1 | CCM_SMSTZ | - |
| RP02 | RP02 (output mode) | RP02 (input mode) | INTPZ18 | ADTRG | CCS_BS1 | - |
| RP03 | RP03 (output mode) | RP03 (input mode) | INTPZ19 | ADTRGRDY | CCS_BS2 | - |
| RP04 | RP04 (output mode) | RP04 (input mode) | INTPZ20 | - | CCS_BS4 | - |
| RP05 | RP05 (output mode) | RP05 (input mode) | INTPZ21 | - | CCS_BS8 | - |
| RP06 | RP06 (output mode) | RP06 (input mode) | WRZ2/BENZ2 | HWRZ2/ HBENZ2 | - | - |
| RP07 | RP07 (output mode) | RP07 (input mode) | WRZ3/BENZ3 | HWRZ3/ HBENZ3 | - | - |
| RP10 | RP10 (output mode) | RP10 (input mode) | D24/HD24 | LED0_PHY0 | - | - |
| RP11 | RP11 (output mode) | RP11 (input mode) | D25/HD25 | LED1_PHY0 | - | - |
| RP12 | RP12 (output mode) | RP12 (input mode) | D26/HD26 | LED2_PHY0 | - | - |
| RP13 | RP13 (output mode) | RP13 (input mode) | D27/HD27 | LED3_PHY0 | - | - |
| RP14 | RP14 (output mode) | RP14 (input mode) | D28/HD28 | LED0_PHY1 | - | - |
| RP15 | RP15 (output mode) | RP15 (input mode) | D29/HD29 | LED1_PHY1 | - | - |
| RP16 | RP16 (output mode) | RP16 (input mode) | D30/HD30 | LED2_PHY1 | - | - |
| RP17 | RP17 (output mode) | RP17 (input mode) | D31/HD31 | LED3_PHY1 | - | - |
| RP20 | RP20 (output mode) | RP20 (input mode) | BCYSTZ/ADVZ | HBCYSTZ | - | - |
| RP21 | RP21 (output mode) | RP21 (input mode) | A21 | - | - | - |
| RP22 | RP22 (output mode) | RP22 (input mode) | A22 | - | - | - |
| RP23 | RP23 (output mode) | RP23 (input mode) | A23 | - | - | - |
| RP24 | RP24 (output mode) | RP24 (input mode) | A24 | INTPZ25 | - | - |
| RP25 | RP25 (output mode) | RP25 (input mode) | A25 | INTPZ26 | - | - |
| RP26 | RP26 (output mode) | RP26 (input mode) | A26 | INTPZ27 | - | - |
| RP27 | RP27 (output mode) | RP27 (input mode) | A27 | INTPZ28 | - | - |
| RP30 | RP30 (output mode) | RP30 (input mode) | D16/HD16 | TOUTD8 | TIND8 | - |
| RP31 | RP31 (output mode) | RP31 (input mode) | D17/HD17 | TOUTD9 | TIND9 | - |
| RP32 | RP32 (output mode) | RP32 (input mode) | D18/HD18 | TOUTD10 | TIND10 | - |
| RP33 | RP33 (output mode) | RP33 (input mode) | D19/HD19 | TOUTD11 | TIND11 | - |
| RP34 | RP34 (output mode) | RP34 (input mode) | D20/HD20 | TOUTD12 | TIND12 | - |
| RP35 | RP35 (output mode) | RP35 (input mode) | D21/HD21 | TOUTD13 | TIND13 | - |
| RP36 | RP36 (output mode) | RP36 (input mode) | D22/HD22 | TOUTD14 | TIND14 | - |
| RP37 | RP37 (output mode) | RP37 (input mode) | D23/HD23 | TOUTD15 | TIND15 | - |

**Remark: m = 0 to 3; n = 0 to 7**

## (3) EXT Ports (EXTP0 to EXTP9)

| Pin Name | EXTPMCp = 0 (Port Mode) | | EXTPMCp = 1 (Control Mode) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | EXTPFCEp = 0 | | EXTPFCEp = 1 | |
| | EXTPMp = 0 (Output Mode) | EXTPMp = 1 (Input Port) | EXTPFCp = 0 (Multiplexed Function 1) | EXTPFCp = 1 (Multiplexed Function 2) | EXTPFCp = 0 (Multiplexed Function 3) | EXTPFCp = 1 (Multiplexed Function 4) |
| EXTP0 | EXTP0 (output mode) | EXTP0 (input mode) | - | TOUTD0 | - | TIND0 |
| EXTP1 | EXTP1 (output mode) | EXTP1 (input mode) | - | TOUTD1 | - | TIND1 |
| EXTP2 | EXTP2 (output mode) | EXTP2 (input mode) | - | TOUTD2 | - | TIND2 |
| EXTP3 | EXTP3 (output mode) | EXTP3 (input mode) | WDTOUTZ | TOUTD3 | - | TIND3 |
| EXTP4 | EXTP4 (output mode) | EXTP4 (input mode) | - | - | - | - |
| EXTP5 | EXTP5 (output mode) | EXTP5 (input mode) | - | - | - | - |
| EXTP6 | EXTP6 (output mode) | EXTP6 (input mode) | - | - | - | - |
| EXTP7 | EXTP7 (output mode) | EXTP7 (input mode) | CCM_STMON3 | - | - | - |
| EXTP8 | EXTP8 (output mode) | EXTP8 (input mode) | - | - | - | - |
| EXTP9 | EXTP9 (output mode) | EXTP9 (input mode) | - | - | - | - |

## 7.5 Buffer Switching Registers (DRCTL)

For some port pins, the driving ability and the connection or disconnection of a pull-up or pull-down resistor is programmable.
Set up the DRCTL registers during initialization after release from the reset state. After that, change the setting of a given DRCTL register only while the buffer functions for the corresponding pins are not in use. For example, change the setting while only internal access is proceeding.
The settings of the DRCTL registers are effective for output pins regardless of their operating mode (port mode, or control mode, in which a multiplexed function is used).

- Access These registers can be read and written in 32-bit or 16-bit units.

**Cautions 1. These registers are only writable after protection has been released by a special sequence of writing to the system protection command register (SYSPCMD). For how to release protection, see the description of the system protection command register (SYSPCMD). No special sequence is required for reading the register.**
**2. Take special care with pins in the high-impedance state, since changing the settings for the pull-up and pull-down resistors will place levels on the pins.**

## 7.5.1 Port 0 Buffer Switching Register (DRCTLP0L, DRCTLP0H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP0L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP03 | PDIOP03 | IOLP031 | IOLP030 | PUIOP02 | PDIOP02 | IOLP021 | IOLP020 | PUIOP01 | PDIOP01 | IOLP011 | IOLP010 | PUIOP00 | PDIOP00 | IOLP001 | IOLP000 | BASE + 0220H |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | 0000 9999H |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP0H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP07 | PDIOP07 | IOLP071 | IOLP070 | PUIOP06 | PDIOP06 | IOLP061 | IOLP060 | PUIOP05 | PDIOP05 | IOLP051 | IOLP050 | PUIOP04 | PDIOP04 | IOLP041 | IOLP040 | BASE + 0224H |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | 0000 9999H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIOP0n, PDIOP0n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the P07 to P00 pins. |

| PUIOP0n | PDIOP0n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the P07 to P00 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 13, 12, 9, 8 5, 4, 1, 0 | IOLP0n1, IOLP0n0 | These bits specify the driving ability of the P07 to P00 pins. |

| IOLP0n1 | IOLP0n0 | Driving Ability of the P07 to P00 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 6 mA (recommended) |
| 1 | 1 | 12 mA |
| Other than the above | | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: n = 7 to 0**

## 7.5.2 Port 1 Buffer Switching Register (DRCTLP1L, DRCTLP1H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP1L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP13 | PDIOP13 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP12 | PDIOP12 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP11 | PDIOP11 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP10 | PDIOP10 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 0228H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | Initial value 0000 9999H |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP1H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP17 | PDIOP17 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP16 | PDIOP16 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP15 | PDIOP15 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP14 | PDIOP14 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 022CH |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | Initial value 0000 9999H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIOP1n, PDIOP1n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the P17 to P10 pins. |

| PUIOP1n | PDIOP1n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the P17 to P10 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: n = 7 to 0**

## 7.5.3 Port 2 Buffer Switching Register (DRCTLP2L, DRCTLP2H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP2L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP23 | PDIOP23 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP22 | PDIOP22 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP21 | PDIOP21 | IOLP211 | IOLP210 | PUIOP20 | PDIOP20 | IOLP201 | IOLP200 | BASE + 0230H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000 9999H |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP2H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP27 | PDIOP27 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP26 | PDIOP26 | IOLP261 | IOLP260 | PUIOP25 | PDIOP25 | IOLP251 | IOLP250 | PUIOP24 | PDIOP24 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 0234H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | Initial value 0000 9999H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIOP2n, PDIOP2n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the P27 to P20 pins. |

| PUIOP2n | PDIOP2n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the P27 to P20 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 9, 8, 5, 4, 1, 0 | IOLP2m1, IOLP2m0 | These bits specify the driving ability of the P26 and P25, and P21 and P20 pins. |

| IOLP2m1 | IOLP2m0 | Driving Ability of the P26 and P25, and P21 and P20 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 6 mA (recommended) |
| 1 | 1 | 12 mA |
| Other than the above | | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: m = 6, 5, 1, 0; n = 7 to 0**

## 7.5.4 Port 3 Buffer Switching Register (DRCTLP3L, DRCTLP3H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP3L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP33 | PDIOP33 | IOLP331 | IOLP330 | PUIOP32 | PDIOP32 | IOLP321 | IOLP320 | PUIOP31 | PDIOP31 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP30 | PDIOP30 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 0238H<br>Initial value<br>0000 9999H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP3H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP37 | PDIOP37 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP36 | PDIOP36 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP35 | PDIOP35 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP34 | PDIOP34 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 023CH<br>Initial value<br>0000 5959H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIOP3n, PDIOP3n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the P37 to P30 pins. |

| PUIOP3n | PDIOP3n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the P37 to P30 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 13, 12, 9, 8 | IOLP3m1, IOLP3m0 | These bits specify the driving ability of the P33 and P32 pins. |

| IOLP3m1 | IOLP3m0 | Driving Ability of the P33 and P32 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 6 mA (recommended) |
| 1 | 1 | 12 mA |
| Other than the above | | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: m = 3, 2; n = 7 to 0**

## 7.5.5 Port 4 Buffer Switching Register (DRCTLP4L, DRCTLP4H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP4L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP43 | PDIOP43 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP42 | PDIOP42 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP41 | PDIOP41 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP40 | PDIOP40 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 0240H<br>Initial value<br>0000 9999H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP4H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP47 | PDIOP47 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP46 | PDIOP46 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP45 | PDIOP45 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP44 | PDIOP44 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 0244H<br>Initial value<br>0000 9999H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIOP4n, PDIOP4n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the P47 to P40 pins. |

| PUIOP4n | PDIOP4n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the P47 to P40 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: n = 7 to 0**

## 7.5.6 Port 5 Buffer Switching Register (DRCTLP5L, DRCTLP5H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP5L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP52 | PDIOP52 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP51 | PDIOP51 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP50 | PDIOP50 | IOLP501 | IOLP500 | BASE + 0248H |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000 0959H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP5H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP57 | PDIOP57 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BASE + 024CH |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000 9000H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIOP5n, PDIOP5n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the P57 and P52 to P50 pins. |

| PUIOP5n | PDIOP5n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the P57 and P52 to P50 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1, 0 | IOLP501, IOLP500 | These bits specify the driving ability of the P50 pin. |

| IOLP501 | IOLP500 | Driving Ability of the P50 Pin |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 6 mA (recommended) |
| 1 | 1 | 12 mA |
| Other than the above | | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: n = 7, 2 to 0**

## 7.5.7 Port 6 Buffer Switching Register (DRCTLP6L, DRCTLP6H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP6L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP63 | PDIOP63 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP62 | PDIOP62 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP61 | PDIOP61 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP60 | PDIOP60 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 0250H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | Initial value 0000 9999H |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP6H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP67 | PDIOP67 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP66 | PDIOP66 | IOLP661 | IOLP660 | PUIOP65 | PDIOP65 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP64 | PDIOP64 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 0254H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | Initial value 0000 9999H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIOP6n, PDIOP6n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the P67 to P60 pins. |
| 9, 8 | IOLP661, IOLP660 | These bits specify the driving ability of the P66 pin. |

| PUIOP6n | PDIOP6n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the P67 to P60 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

| IOLP661 | IOLP660 | Driving Ability of the P66 Pin |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 6 mA (recommended) |
| 1 | 1 | 12 mA |
| Other than the above | | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: n = 7 to 0**

## 7.5.8 Port 7 Buffer Switching Register (DRCTLP7L, DRCTLP7H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP7L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP73 | PDIOP73 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP72 | PDIOP72 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP71 | PDIOP71 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP70 | PDIOP70 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 0258H |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | 0000 9999H |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLP7H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOP77 | PDIOP77 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP76 | PDIOP76 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP75 | PDIOP75 | 0 | 1 | PUIOP74 | PDIOP74 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 025CH |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | 0000 9999H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIOP7n, PDIOP7n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the P77 to P70 pins. |

| PUIOP7n | PDIOP7n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the P77 to P70 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: n = 7 to 0**

## 7.5.9 EXT Port 0 Buffer Switching Registers (DRCTLEXTP0L, DRCTLEXTP0H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTL EXTP0L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOE03 | PDIOE03 | 0 | 1 | PUIOE02 | PDIOE02 | 0 | 1 | PUIOE01 | PDIOE01 | 0 | 1 | PUIOE00 | PDIOE00 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 0280H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | Initial value 0000 9999H |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTL EXTP0H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOE07 | PDIOE07 | 0 | 1 | PUIOE06 | PDIOE06 | 0 | 1 | PUIOE05 | PDIOE05 | 0 | 1 | PUIOE04 | PDIOE04 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 0284H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | Initial value 0000 9599H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIOE0n, PDIOE0n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the EXTP7 to EXTP0 pins. |

| PUIOE0n | PDIO E0n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the EXTP7 to EXTP0 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: n = 7 to 0**

## 7.5.10 EXT Port 1 Buffer Switching Register (DRCTLEXTP1L)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTL EXTP1L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIOE09 | PDIOE09 | 0 | 1 | PUIOE08 | PDIOE08 | 0 | 1 | BASE + 0288H |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | R/W | R/W | 0 | 1 | 0000 0099H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIOE0n, PDIOE0n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the EXTP9 and EXTP8 pins. |

| PUIOE0n | PDIOE0n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the EXTP9 and EXTP8Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: n = 9, 8**

## 7.5.11 Real-Time Port 0 Buffer Switching Registers (DRCTLRP0L, DRCTLRP0H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLRP0L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIORP03 | PDIORP03 | IOLRP031 | IOLRP030 | PUIORP02 | PDIORP02 | IOLRP021 | IOLRP020 | PUIORP01 | PDIORP01 | IOLRP011 | IOLRP010 | PUIORP00 | PDIORP00 | IOLRP001 | IOLRP000 | BASE + 0260H |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | 0000 9999H |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLRP0H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIORP07 | PDIORP07 | IOLRP071 | IOLRP070 | PUIORP06 | PDIORP06 | IOLRP061 | IOLRP060 | PUIORP05 | PDIORP05 | IOLRP051 | IOLRP050 | PUIORP04 | PDIORP04 | IOLRP041 | IOLRP040 | BASE + 0264H |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | 0000 9999H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIORP0n, PDIORP0n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the RP07 to RP00 pins. |

| PUIORP0n | PDIORP0n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the RP07 to RP00 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 13, 12, 9, 8 5, 4, 1, 0 | IOLRP0n1, IOLRP0n0 | These bits specify the driving ability of the RP07 to RP00 pins. |

| IOLRP0n1 | IOLRP0n0 | Driving Ability of the RP07 to RP00 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 6 mA (recommended) |
| 1 | 1 | 12 mA |
| Other than the above | | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: n = 7 to 0**

## 7.5.12 Real-Time Port 1 Buffer Switching Registers (DRCTLRP1L, DRCTLRP1H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLRP1L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIORP13 | PDIORP13 | IOLRP131 | IOLRP130 | PUIORP12 | PDIORP12 | IOLRP121 | IOLRP120 | PUIORP11 | PDIORP11 | IOLRP111 | IOLRP110 | PUIORP10 | PDIORP10 | IOLRP101 | IOLRP100 | BASE + 0268H |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | 0000 9999H |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLRP1H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIORP17 | PDIORP17 | IOLRP171 | IOLRP170 | PUIORP16 | PDIORP16 | IOLRP161 | IOLRP160 | PUIORP15 | PDIORP15 | IOLRP151 | IOLRP150 | PUIORP14 | PDIORP14 | IOLRP141 | IOLRP140 | BASE + 026CH |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | 0000 9999H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIORP1n, PDIORP1n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the RP17 to RP10 pins. |

| PUIORP1n | PDIORP1n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the RP17 to RP10 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 13, 12, 9, 8 5, 4, 1, 0 | IOLRP1n1, IOLRP1n0 | These bits specify the driving ability of the RP17 to RP10 pins. |

| IOLRP1n1 | IOLRP1n0 | Driving Ability of the RP17 to RP10 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 6 mA (recommended) |
| 1 | 1 | 12 mA |
| Other than the above | | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: n = 7 to 0**

## 7.5.13 Real-Time Port 2 Buffer Switching Registers (DRCTLRP2L, DRCTLRP2H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLRP2L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIORP23 | PDIORP23 | IOLRP231 | IOLRP230 | PUIORP22 | PDIORP22 | IOLRP221 | IOLRP220 | PUIORP21 | PDIORP21 | IOLRP211 | IOLRP210 | PUIORP20 | PDIORP20 | IOLRP201 | IOLRP200 | BASE + 0270H |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000 5559H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLRP2H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIORP27 | PDIORP27 | IOLRP271 | IOLRP270 | PUIORP26 | PDIORP26 | IOLRP261 | IOLRP260 | PUIORP25 | PDIORP25 | IOLRP251 | IOLRP250 | PUIORP24 | PDIORP24 | IOLRP241 | IOLRP240 | BASE + 0274H |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Initial value |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000 5555H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIORP2n, PDIORP2n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the RP27 to RP20 pins. |

| PUIORP2n | PDIORP2n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the RP27 to RP20 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 13, 12, 9, 8 5, 4, 1, 0 | IOLRP2n1, IOLRP2n0 | These bits specify the driving ability of the RP27 to RP20 pins. |

| IOLRP2n1 | IOLRP2n0 | Driving Ability of the RP27 to RP20 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 6 mA (recommended) |
| 1 | 1 | 12 mA |
| Other than the above | | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: n = 7 to 0**

## 7.5.14 Real-Time Port 3 Buffer Switching Registers (DRCTLRP3L, DRCTLRP3H)

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLRP3L | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIORP33 | PDIORP33 | IOLRP331 | IOLRP330 | PUIORP32 | PDIORP32 | IOLRP321 | IOLRP320 | PUIORP31 | PDIORP31 | IOLRP311 | IOLRP310 | PUIORP30 | PDIORP30 | IOLRP301 | IOLRP300 | BASE + 0278H |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000 9999H |

| | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRCTLRP3H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PUIORP37 | PDIORP37 | IOLRP371 | IOLRP370 | PUIORP36 | PDIORP36 | IOLRP361 | IOLRP360 | PUIORP35 | PDIORP35 | IOLRP351 | IOLRP350 | PUIORP34 | PDIORP34 | IOLRP341 | IOLRP340 | BASE + 027CH |
| R/W | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | Initial value 0000 9999H |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 31 to 16 | - | Reserved<br>When writing to these bits, write 0. When read, 0 is returned. |
| 15, 14, 11, 10, 7, 6, 3, 2 | PUIORP3n, PDIORP3n | These bits specify whether to connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to the RP37 to RP30 pins. |

| PUIORP3n | PDIORP3n | Connection of a Pull-Up or Pull-Down Resistor to the RP37 to RP30 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Do not connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor. |
| 0 | 1 | Connect a pull-down resistor. |
| 1 | 0 | Connect a pull-up resistor. |
| 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

| Bit Position | Bit Name | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 13, 12, 9, 8 5, 4, 1, 0 | IOLRP3n1, IOLRP3n0 | These bits specify the driving ability of the RP37 to RP30 pins. |

| IOLRP3n1 | IOLRP3n0 | Driving Ability of the RP37 to RP30 Pins |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 6 mA (recommended) |
| 1 | 1 | 12 mA |
| Other than the above | | Setting prohibited |

**Remark: n = 7 to 0**

## 7.6 Operation of Port Functions

Operation of the ports differs depending on the I/O mode setting as described below.

### 7.6.1 Reading and Writing via I/O Ports

#### (1) In output mode

If a value is written to a port register (Pn, RPm, or EXTPp), the value is written to that port's output latch (Pn, RPm, or EXTPp). The value of the output latch is output from the pin.
The value written to the output latch is held until another value is written.
The value of the output latch (Pn, RPm, or EXTPp) can be read by reading the port register (Pn, RPm, or EXTPp).
To directly read the pin level, read a port pin input register (PINn, RPINm, or EXTPINp).

**Remark: n = 0 to 7; m = 0 to 3; p = 0, 1**

#### (2) In input mode

If a value is written to a port register (Pn, RPm, or EXTPp), the value is written to that port's output latch (Pn, RPm, or EXTPp). However, the pint state does not change because the output buffer is off.
The value written to the output latch is held until another value is written.
To read the input level, read a port pin input register (PINn, RPINm, or EXTPINp).

**Remark: n = 0 to 7; m = 0 to 3; p = 0, 1**

### 7.6.2 Multiplexed Function Pin Output State in Control Mode

The port pin level can be read directly by reading port pin input register n, m, or p (PINn, RPINm, or EXTPINp), regardless of the settings of the PMCn, RPMCm, and EXTPMCp registers, PMn, RPMm, and EXTPMp registers, PFCn, RPFCm, and EXTPFCp registers, and PFCEn, RPCEm, and EXTPEp registers.

**Remark: n = 0 to 7; m = 0 to 3; p = 0, 1**

## 7.7 Trigger-Synchronous Ports (RP00 to RP37)

The state of the 32-bit port pins RP00 to RP37 can be updated in synchronization with an interrupt from an on-chip peripheral module.

Use the RPTRGMD register to set trigger-synchronous port control mode in 1-bit units. To select the target trigger, use the RPTFR0 to RPTFR3 registers.
For details, see the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.

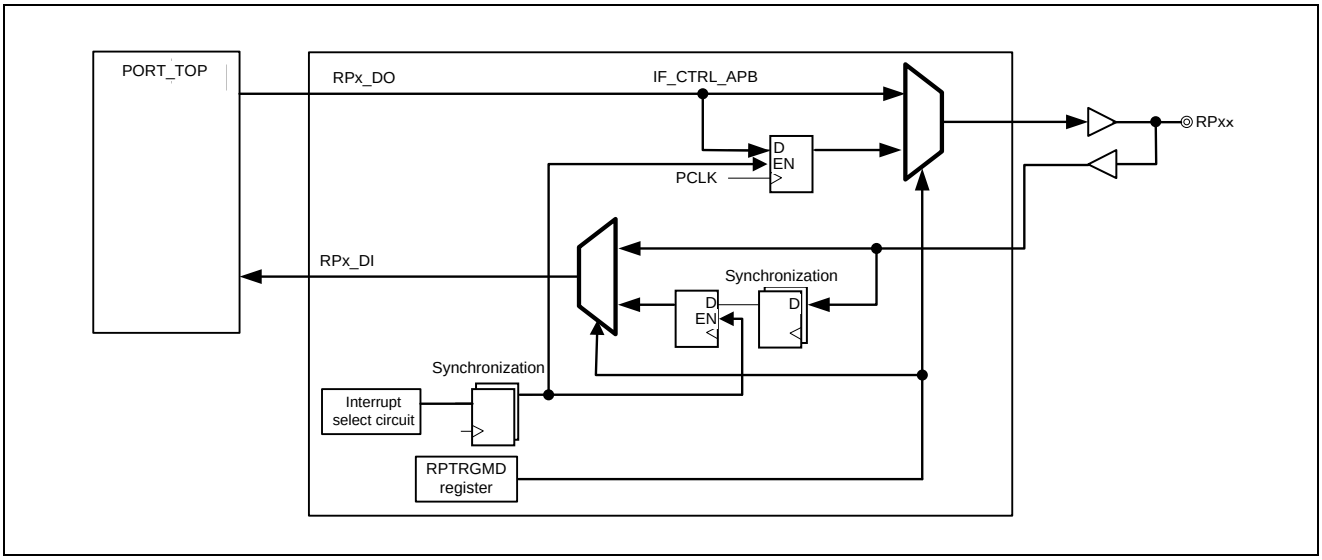



Figure 7.19Configuration of Trigger-Synchronous Ports

# 8. Electrical Characteristics

## 8.1 Terminology

Table 8.1 Terms Used in Absolute Maximum Ratings

| Parameter | Symbol | Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| Power supply voltage | $V_{DD}$ | Indicates the voltage range within which damage or reduced reliability will not result when power is applied to a $V_{DD}$ pin. |
| Input voltage | $V_I$ | Indicates the voltage range within which damage or reduced reliability will not result when power is applied to an input pin. |
| Output voltage | $V_O$ | Indicates the voltage range within which damage or reduced reliability will not result when power is applied to an output pin. |
| Output current | $I_O$ | Indicates the absolute tolerance value for DC current to prevent damage or reduced reliability when a current flows out of or into an output pin. |
| Operating ambient temperature | $T_A$ | Indicates the ambient temperature range for normal logic operations. |
| Storage temperature | $T_{.Sgt.}$ | Indicates the element temperature range within which damage or reduced reliability will not result while no voltage or current is being applied to the device. |

Table 8.2 Terms Used in Recommended Operating Range

| Parameter | Symbol | Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| Power supply voltage | $V_{DD}$ | Indicates the voltage range for normal logic operations that occur when $V_{SS}$ = 0 V. |
| High-level input voltage | $V_{IH}$ | A voltage, which is applied to the input pins of the R-IN32M4, indicating that the high level state for normal operation of the input buffer.<br>- If a voltage that is equal to or greater than the minimum value is applied, the input voltage is guaranteed as a high level voltage. |
| Low-level input voltage | $V_{IL}$ | A voltage, which is applied to the input pins of the R-IN32M4, indicating that the low level state for normal operation of the input buffer.<br>- If a voltage that is equal to or less than the maximum value is applied, the input voltage is guaranteed as a low level voltage. |
| Positive trigger voltage | $V_P$ | Indicates the input level at which the output level is inverted when the input to the R-IN32M4 is changed from the low-level side to the high-level side. |
| Negative trigger voltage | $V_N$ | Indicates the input level at which the output level is inverted when the input to the R-IN32M4 is changed from the high-level side to the low-level side. |
| Hysteresis voltage | $V_H$ | Indicates the differential between the positive trigger voltage and the negative trigger voltage. |
| Input rising time | $t_{ried}$, $t_{ric}$, $t_{ris}$ | Indicates the limit value for the time period when an input voltage applied to R-IN32M4 rises from 10% to 90%. $t_{ried}$, $t_{ric}$, and $t_{ris}$ each indicate the input rising time for the data clock and Schmitt buffer. |
| Input falling time | $t_{fid}$, $t_{fic}$, $t_{fis}$ | Indicates the limit value for the time period when an input voltage applied to R-IN32M4 falls from 90% to 10%. $t_{fid}$, $t_{fic}$, and $t_{fis}$ each indicate the input falling time for the data clock and Schmitt buffer. |

Table 8.3 Terms Used for DC Characteristics

| Parameter | Symbol | Meaning |
|---|---|---|
| Off-state output current | $I_{OZ}$ | Indicates the current that flows via an output pin when the rated voltage is applied when a 3-state output has high impedance. |
| Output short circuit current | $I_{OS}$ | Indicates the current that flows when the output pins are shorted to the ground when output is at high level. |
| Input leakage current | $I_{LI}$ | Indicates the current that flows via an input pin when a voltage is applied to that pin. |
| Low-level output current | $I_{OL}$ | Indicates the current that flows to the output pins when the rated low-level output voltage is being applied. |
| High-level output current | $I_{OH}$ | Indicates the current that flows from the output pins when the rated high-level output voltage is being applied. |
| Low-level output voltage | $V_{OL}$ | Indicates the output voltage at low level and when the output pin is open. |
| High-level output voltage | $V_{OH}$ | Indicates the output voltage at high level and when the output pin is open. |

## 8.2 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Table 8.4 Absolute Maximum Ratings

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | | Ratings | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply voltage | $V_{DD}$ | 1.0 V type | | -0.3 to +1.10 | V |
| | | 2.5 V type | | -0.3 to +2.75 | V |
| | | 3.3 V type | | -0.3 to +3.60 | V |
| I/O voltage | $V_I$ /$V_O$ | 2.5 V buffer[Note1] | - | - 0.3 to +2.75 | V |
| | | 3.3 V buffer[Note2] | - | - 0.3 to +3.6 | V |
| | | 3.3 V buffer[Note3] | $V_I$ /$V_O$ < $V_{DD}$ + 0.5V | - 0.5 to +4.1 | V |
| | | 5 V-tolerant buffer | $V_I$ /$V_O$ < $V_{DD}$ + 3.0V | - 0.5 to +6.6 | V |
| Output current (3.3 V buffer) | $I_O$ | 6 mA type | | 15 | mA |
| | | 12 mA type | | 25 | mA |
| Output current (5V-tolerant buffer) | $I_O$ | 4 mA type | | 10.35 | mA |
| Operating ambient temperature | $T_A$ | - | | -40 to +85 | °C |
| Storage temperature | $T_{.Sgt.}$ | - | | -65 to +125 | °C |

**Notes 1. This applies to the PHYADD3 and PHYADD4 pins.**
**2. This applies to the PHYADD1, PHYADD2, TDI, TMS, and TCK pins.**
**3. This applies to the pins other than five pins listed in Note 2.**

**Caution: Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.**

**Remark: 3.3 V must be applied to the I/O pins only after applying the power supply voltage.**

## 8.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

Table 8.5 Recommended Operating Conditions

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply voltage | $V_{DD}$ | 1.0 V power supply | 0.95 | 1.0 | 1.05 | V |
| | | 2.5 V power supply | 2.375 | 2.5 | 2.625 | V |
| | | 3.3 V power supply | 3.135 | 3.3 | 3.465 | V |
| Negative trigger voltage | $V_N$ | 3.3 V buffer | 0.6 | - | 1.8 | V |
| | | 5 V-tolerant buffer | 0.8 | - | 1.1 | V |
| Positive trigger voltage | $V_P$ | 3.3-V buffer | 1.2 | - | 2.4 | V |
| | | 5 V-tolerant buffer | 1.7 | - | 2.2 | V |
| Hysteresis voltage | $V_H$ | 3.3-V buffer | 0.3 | - | 1.5 | V |
| | | 5 V-tolerant buffer | 0.9 | - | 1.1 | V |
| Low-level input voltage | $V_{IL}$ | 3.3-V buffer | - 0.3 | - | 0.8 | V |
| | | 5 V-tolerant buffer | 0 | - | 0.8 | V |
| High-level input voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 3.3-V buffer | 2.0 | - | $V_{DD}$ + 0.3 | V |
| | | 5 V-tolerant buffer | 2.0 | - | 5.5 | V |
| Input rising/falling time | $t_{ried}$ | - | 0 | - | 200 | ns |
| | $t_{fid}$ | - | 0 | - | 200 | ns |
| Input rising/falling time (clock) | $t_{ric}$ | - | 0 | - | 4 | ns |
| | $t_{fic}$ | - | 0 | - | 4 | ns |
| Input rising/falling time (Schmitt input) | $t_{ris}$ | - | 0 | - | 1 | ms |
| | $t_{fis}$ | - | 0 | - | 1 | ms |
| Operating ambient temperature | $T_A$ | - | - 40 | - | 85 | °C |

## 8.4 DC Characteristics

Table 8.6 DC Characteristics (VDD = 3.3 ±0.165V, TA = –40 to +85°C) (1/2)

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Supply current | IDD | VI = VDD or GND | 1.0 V | - | 715 | 1540 | mA |
| | | | 2.5 V | - | 290 | 305 | mA |
| | | | 3.3 V | - | 70 | 75 | mA |
| Off-state current | $I_{OZ}$ | $V_I$ = $V_{DD}$ or GND | 3.3 V output | - | - | ±10 | μA |
| | | | 5V-tolerant buffer | - | - | ±10 | μA |
| Output short circuit current Note | $I_{OS}$ | $V_O$ = GND | - | - | - | - 250 | mA |
| Input leakage current (3.3 V buffer) | $I_I$ | $V_I$ = $V_{DD}$ or GND | Normal input | - | - | ±10 | μA |
| | | $V_I$ = GND | With pull-up resistor (50 kΩ) | - 28.9 | - 65.7 | - 129.8 | μA |
| | | | With pull-up resistor (25 kΩ) | -85.0 | -160.0 | -280.0 | μA |
| | | $V_I$ = $V_{DD}$ | With pull-down resistor (50 kΩ) | 10.2 | 43.4 | 83.9 | μA |
| Input leakage current (5V-tolerant buffer) | $I_I$ | $V_I$ = GND | With pull-up resistor (50 kΩ) | 39.0 | - | 100.9 | μA |

**Note: The output short circuit time is no more than one second and is only for one pin on the LSI.**

**Remark: The (+) and (–) signs in the table indicate the current direction. Current flowing to the device is indicated by (+) and current flowing out is indicated by (–).**

Table 8.7 DC Characteristics (VDD = 3.3 ±0.165V, TA = –40 to +85°C) (2/2)

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low-level output current (3.3 V buffer) | $I_{OL}$ | $V_{OL}$ = 0.4V | 6 mA type | 6.0 | - | - | mA |
| | | | 12 mA type | 12.0 | - | - | mA |
| Low-level output current (5 V-tolerant buffer) | $I_{OL}$ | $V_{OL}$ = 0.4V | 4 mA type | 4.0 | - | - | mA |
| High-level output current (3.3 V buffer) | $I_{OH}$ | $V_{OH}$ = 2.4V | 6 mA type | - 6.0 | - | - | mA |
| | | | 12 mA type | - 12.0 | - | - | mA |
| High-level output current (5 V-tolerant buffer) | $I_{OH}$ | $V_{OH}$ = 2.4V | 4 mA type | - 4.0 | - | - | mA |
| Low-level output voltage | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL}$ = 0mA | 3.3 V buffer | - | - | 0.1 | V |
| | | | 5 V-tolerant buffer | - | - | 0.1 | V |
| High-level output voltage | $V_{OH}$ | $I_{OH}$ = 0mA | 3.3 V buffer | $V_{DD}$ - 0.1 | - | - | V |
| | | | 5 V-tolerant buffer | $V_{DD}$ - 0.1 | - | - | V |

## 8.5 Pull-Up/Pull-Down Resistor Values

Table 8.8 Pull-Up/Pull-Down Resistor Values (VDD = 3.3 ±0.165V, TA = –40 to +85°C)

| Parameter | Library Specification | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pull-up resistor (3.3V buffer) | 50 kΩ | 24 | 45 | 78 | kΩ |
| Pull-up resistor (3.3V buffer) (TCK, TMS, TDI) | 25 kΩ | 10 | 21 | 40 | kΩ |
| Pull-down resistor (3.3V buffer) | 50 kΩ | 24 | 45 | 78 | kΩ |
| Pull-up resistor (5V-tolerant buffer) | 50 kΩ | 35.7 | 51.2 | 77.0 | kΩ |

## 8.6 Pin Capacitance

Table 8.9 Pin Capacitance

| Parameter | Symbol | MIN. | TYP. | MAX. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input buffer | $C_B$ | 5.0 | - | 7.0 | pF |
| Output buffer | | 5.0 | - | 7.0 | pF |
| I/O buffer | | 5.0 | - | 7.0 | pF |

## 8.7 Power-On/Off Sequence

Table 8.10 lists external power supplies to the R-IN32M4 and GbE-PHY. Figure 8.1 shows the power-on/off sequence.

There are no particular restrictions regarding the order in which power voltages being supplied. However, we recommend supplying external power voltage VDD10 and then supplying external power voltage VDD33. Conversely, when turning off power, disconnect VDD33, then VDD10.

If VDD33 is supplied first, note that the I/O modes of the I/O buffers are not fixed and outputs become undefined over the period between VDD33 and VDD10 rising to their thresholds.

3.3 V must be applied to the I/O pins only after the power supply voltages have been applied.

Table 8.10 External Power Supplies

| External Power Supply | Voltage [V] | Supplied to | External Pin Name |
|---|---|---|---|
| VDD33 | 3.3±0.165 | R-IN32M4 | VDD33<br>AVDD |
| | | GbE-PHY | VDD33_GPHY |
| VDD25 | 2.5±0.125 | GbE-PHY | VDD25A |
| VDD10 | 1.0±0.05 | R-IN32M4 | VDD10<br>PLL_VDD |
| | | GbE-PHY | VDD1<br>VDD1A |

### (1) Supplying Power Voltages

Supply power voltages such that the following two conditions are both satisfied.

1) The time from the first power voltage among VDD33, VDD25, or VDD10 to reach 10% of VDD to all VDDs at least having reached 90% of VDD is within 100 ms.
2) The time from the first power voltage among VDD33, VDD25, or VDD10 to reach 95% of VDD to all VDDs at least having reached 95% of VDD is within 50 ms.

### (2) Turning Off Power Voltages

Turn off power voltages such that the following two conditions are both satisfied.

1) The time from the first power voltage among VDD33, VDD25, or VDD10 to reach 90% of VDD to all VDDs at least having reached 10% of VDD is within 100 ms.
2) The time from the first power voltage among VDD33, VDD25, or VDD10 to reach 95% of VDD to all VDDs at least having reached 95% of VDD is within 50 ms.

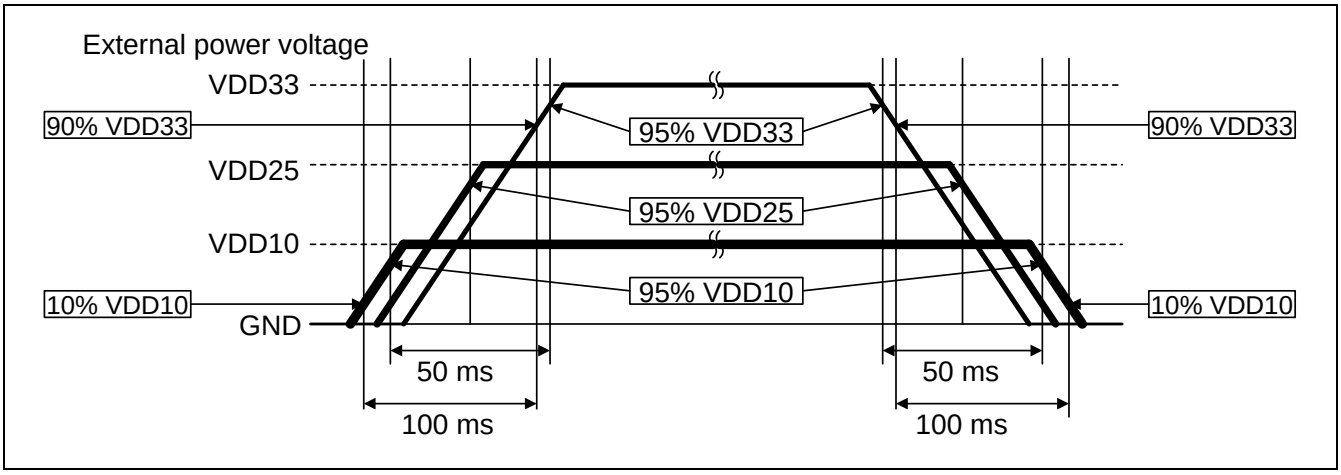



Figure 8.1 Power-On/Off Sequence

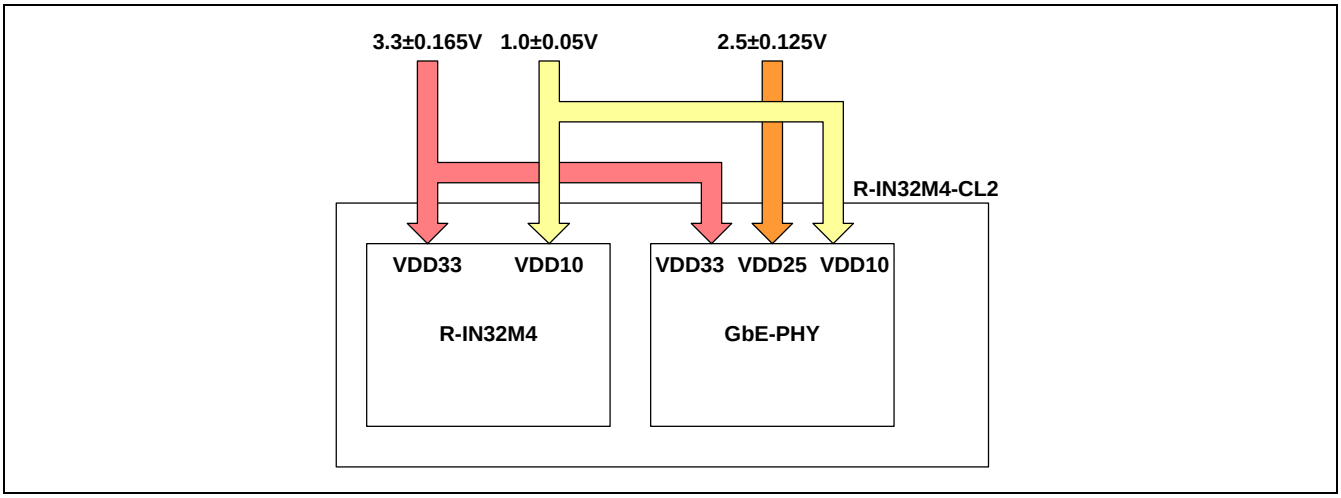



Figure 8.2 Power Supply Path to the R-IN32M4 Chip and GbE-PHY

## 8.8 AC Characteristics

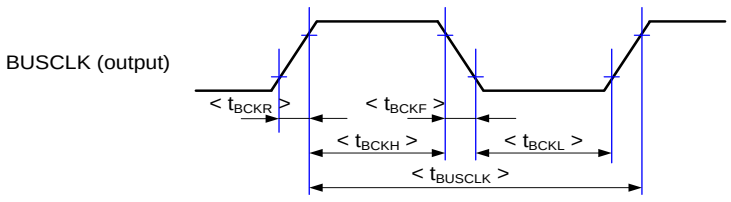
### 8.8.1 Clock Pins

#### (1) Input Clocks

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| XT1, XT2 | $t_{SYSCLK}$ | - | 25 ±50ppm, 5ps-rms | | MHz |
| CCM_CLK80M | $t_{CCLCLK}$ | - | 80 ±50ppm | | MHz |
| CCI_CLK2_097M | $t_{CCLIECLK}$ | - | 2.097152 ±100ppm | | MHz |
| HBUSCLK | $t_{HBUSCLK}$ | - | - | 50 | MHz |
| CSISCK0, CSISCK1 | $t_{CSISSCK}$ | Slave mode | - | 16.6 | MHz |
| TCK | $t_{TCK}$ | - | - | 50 | MHz |

#### (2) Output Clocks

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUSCLK output cycle | $t_{BUSCLK}$ | $C_L$ = 15 pF | 10 | - | ns |
| BUSCLK high-level width | $t_{BCKH}$ | | 0.5 × $t_{BUSCLK}$ -2.0 | 0.5 × $t_{BUSCLK}$ +2.0 | ns |
| BUSCLK low-level width | $t_{BCKL}$ | | 0.5 × $t_{BUSCLK}$ -2.0 | 0.5 × $t_{BUSCLK}$ +2.0 | ns |
| BUSCLK rising time | $t_{BCKR}$ | | - | 1.2 | ns |
| BUSCLK falling time | $t_{BCKF}$ | | - | 1.2 | ns |
| CSISCK0 and CSISCK1 output frequency | $t_{CSIMSCK}$ | Master mode $C_L$ = 15 pF | - | 25 | MHz |
| SCL0 and SCL1 output frequency | $t_{SCL}$ | High-speed mode $C_L$ = 30 pF | - | 400 | kHz |
| SMSCK output frequency | $t_{SMSCK}$ | $C_L$ = 15 pF | - | 50 | MHz |
| TRACECLK output frequency | $t_{TRACECLK}$ | $C_L$ = 15 pF | - | 50 | MHz |




* For other clocks, refer to the AC characteristic of each interface.

Figure 8.3 Output Clock Timing

### 8.8.2 Reset Pins

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RESETZ input low-level width | $t_{WRSL}$ | - | The time required for the time (until the external oscillator be stable + 1 µsec) | - | ns |
| HOTRESETZ input low-level width | $t_{WHRSL}$ | - | | - | ns |
| PONRZ input low-level width | $t_{WPRSL}$ | - | | - | ns |
| PONRZ input timing (for RESETZ ↑) | $t_{SKPR}$ | - | 0 | - | ns |

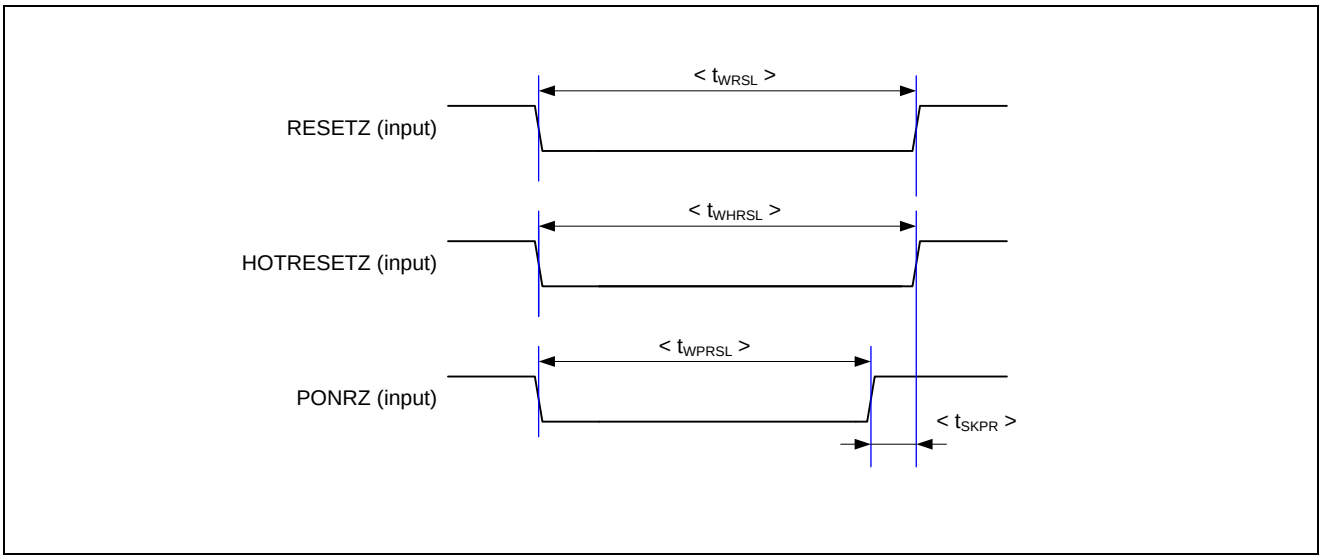



Figure 8.4 Reset Timing

### 8.8.3 External Memory Interface Pins

#### (1) Formula for calculating a delay value due to the external load

For the external memory interface pins of R-IN32M4, the listed values are for a load of 0 pF, but the actual loads will differ with the user. Calculate the timing according to the load conditions of the user. The user must also take the wiring delay on the board into account.

| Driving Ability | Delay Value per pF (ns) | |
|---|---|---|
| | MIN. | MAX. |
| 6 mA | 0.026 | 0.067 |
| 12 mA | 0.012 | 0.034 |

Calculation Example:

When an address pin (6-mA output buffer) has a 30-pF load, the actual delay is as follows.

MIN. 1.0 ns (the minimum delay value for a load of 0 pF) + (0.026 × 30) ns = 1.78 ns
MAX. 7.0 ns (the maximum delay value for a load of 0 pF) + (0.067 × 30) ns = 9.01 ns

#### (2) Asynchronous SRAM memory controller access timing

| Parameter | Symbol | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Address and CSZ0-CSZ3 output delay time (for BUSCLK ↑) | $t_{DKA}$ | 1.0 (1.78) Note | 7.0 (9.01) Note | ns |
| RDZ output delay time (for BUSCLK ↑) | $t_{DKRD}$ | 1.0 (1.78) Note | 7.0 (9.01) Note | ns |
| WRZ0 - WRZ3 (BENZ0-BENZ3), and WRSTBZ output delay time (for BUSCLK ↑) | $t_{DKWR}$ | 1.0 (1.78) Note | 7.0 (9.01) Note | ns |
| BCYSTZ output delay time (for BUSCLK ↑) | $t_{DKBSL}$ | 1.0 (1.78) Note | 7.0 (9.01) Note | ns |
| WAITZ input setup time (for BUSCLK ↓) | $t_{SKW}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| WAITZ input hold time (for BUSCLK ↓) | $t_{HKW}$ | 0 | - | ns |
| Data input setup time (for BUSCLK ↑) | $t_{SKID}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| Data input hold time (for BUSCLK ↑) | $t_{HKID}$ | 0 | - | ns |
| Data output delay time (for BUSCLK ↑) | $t_{DKOD}$ | 1.0 (1.78) Note | 7.0 (9.01) Note | ns |
| Data float delay time (for BUSCLK ↑) | $t_{HKOD}$ | 1.0 (1.78) Note | 7.0 (9.01) Note | ns |

**Note: Values in parenthesis are for a load of 30 pF.**

(a) Read timing

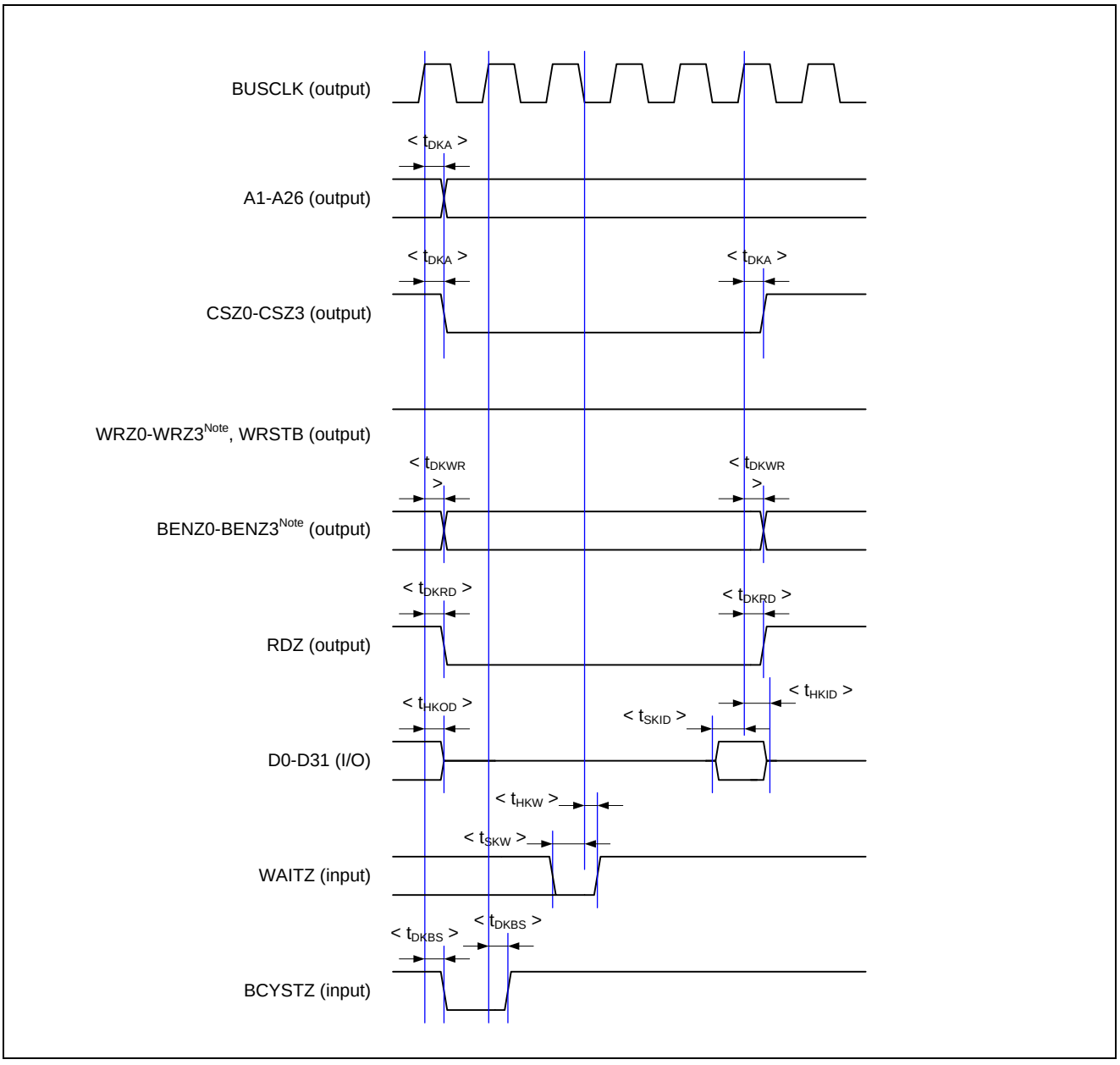



Figure 8.5 Memory Controller Read Timing (Asynchronous Memory)

**Note: The WRZ0 to WRZ3 pins are multiplexed with the BENZ0 to BENZ3 pin functions. The pin names are WRZ0 to WRZ3. The WRZ0 to WRZ3 pins are selected by default during a reset. Use the write-enable switching register (WREN) to switch the pin functions of these pins.**

**Remark: The above timing is for the case where the settings in the SMCn register for numbers of idle wait cycles, write recovery wait cycles, and address setting wait cycles are 0, and that for data wait cycles is 3.**

(b) Write timing

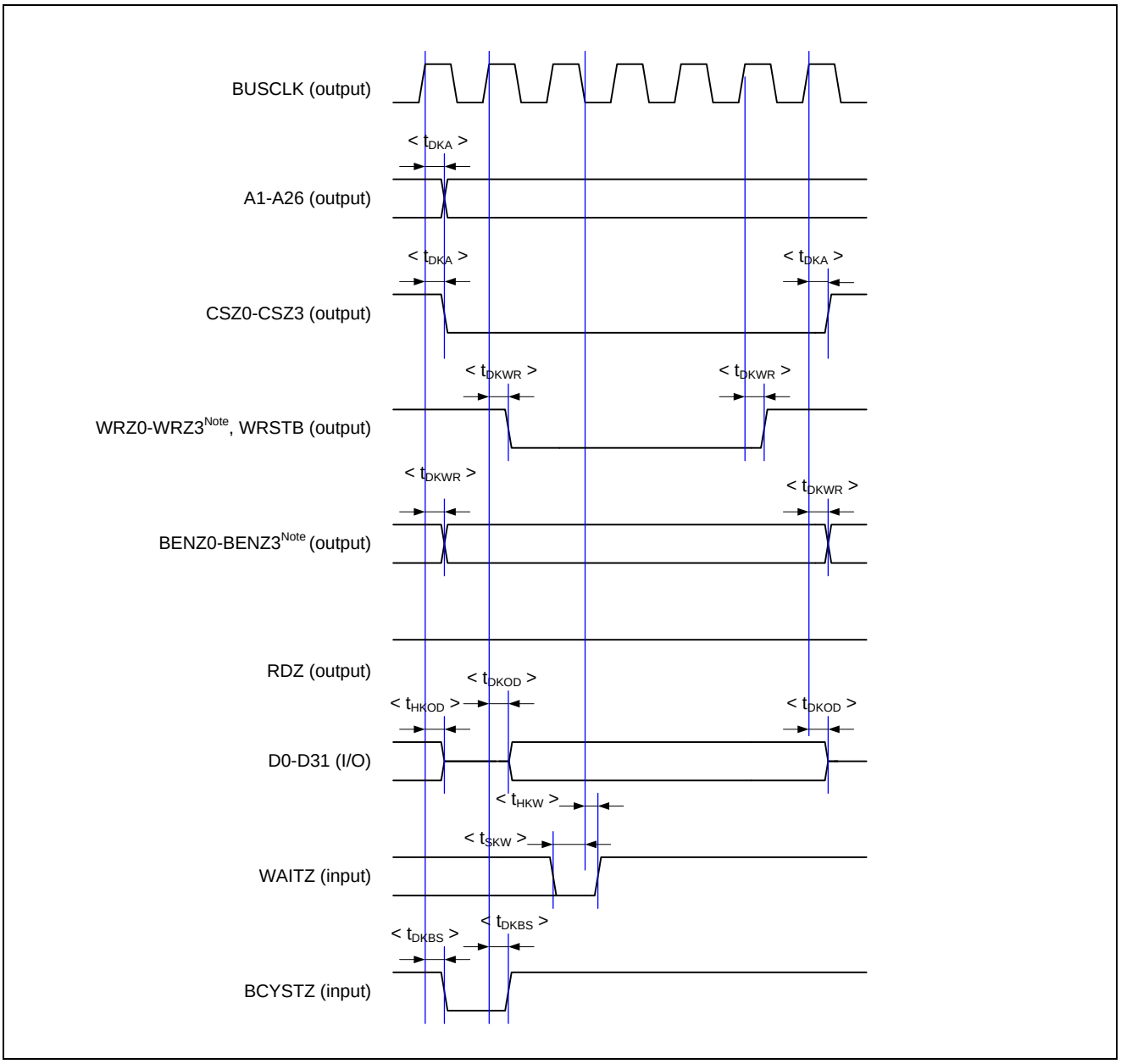



Figure 8.6 Memory Controller Write Timing (Asynchronous Memory)

**Note: The WRZ0 to WRZ3 pins are multiplexed with the BENZ0 to BENZ3 pin functions. The pin names are WRZ0 to WRZ3. The WRZ0 to WRZ3 pins are selected by default during a reset. Use the write-enable switching register (WREN) to switch the pin functions of these pins.**

**Remark: The above timing is for the case where the settings in the SMCn register for numbers of idle wait cycles, write recovery wait cycles, and address setting wait cycles are 0, and that for data wait cycles is 3.**

(3) Synchronous burst access memory controller access timing

| Parameter | Symbol | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUSCLK output frequency | $t_{BUSCLK}$ | - | 50 | MHz |
| Address and CSZ0 to CSZ3 output delay time | $t_{DKA}$ | 1.0 (1.78) Note | 7.8 (9.81) Note | ns |
| RDZ output delay time | $t_{DKRD}$ | 1.0 (1.78) Note | 7.8 (9.81) Note | ns |
| WRZ0 to WRZ3 (BENZ0 to BENZ3) and WRSTBZ output delay time | $t_{DKWR}$ | 1.0 (1.78) Note | 7.8 (9.81) Note | ns |
| ADVZ output delay time | $t_{DKBSL}$ | 1.0 (1.78) Note | 7.8 (9.81) Note | ns |
| WAITZ and WAITZ1 to 3 input setup time | $t_{SKW}$ | 5.3 | - | ns |
| WAITZ and WAITZ1 to 3 input hold time | $t_{HKW}$ | 0 | - | ns |
| Data input setup time | $t_{SKID}$ | 5.3 | - | ns |
| Data input hold time | $t_{HKID}$ | 0 | - | ns |
| Data output delay time | $t_{DKOD}$ | 1.0 (1.78) Note | 7.8 (9.81) Note | ns |
| Data float delay time | $t_{HKOD}$ | 1.0 (1.78) Note | 7.8 (9.81) Note | ns |

**Note: Values in parenthesis are for a load of 30 pF.**

(a) Read timing

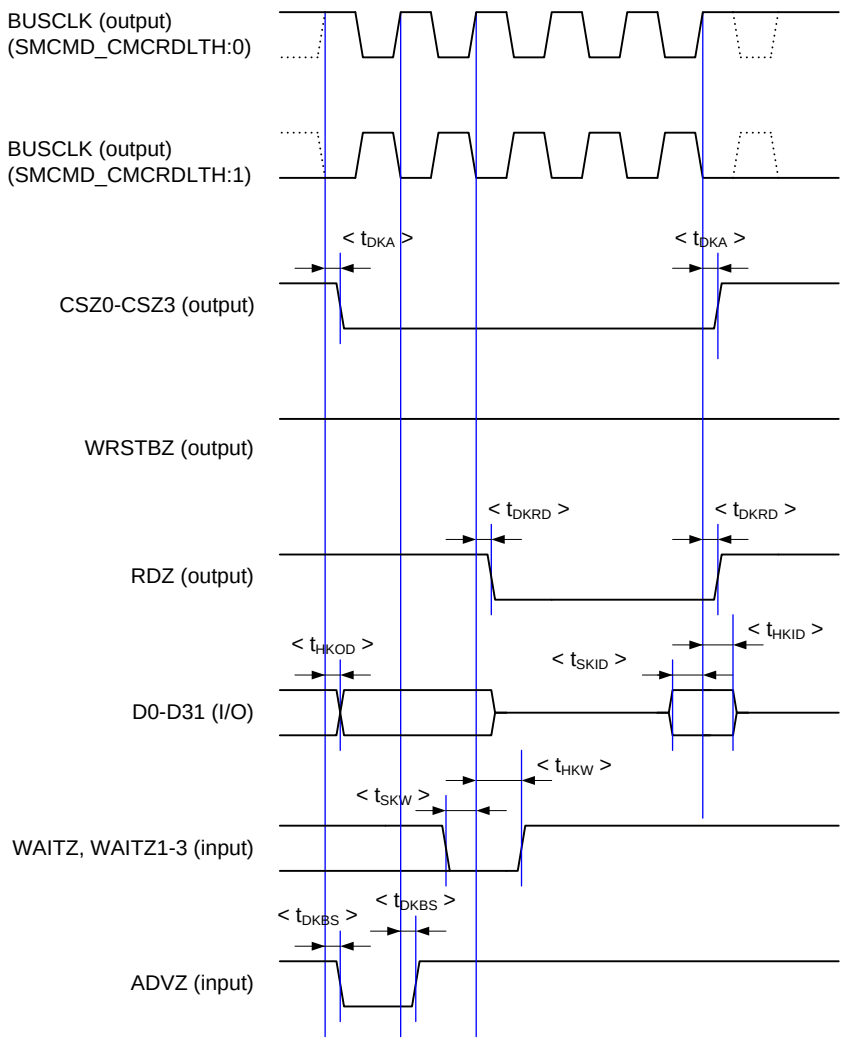



Figure 8.7 Memory Controller Read Timing (Clock Synchronous Memory)

**Remark: The above timing is for the case where t_ceoe is 2 and t_rc is 4.**

(b) Write timing

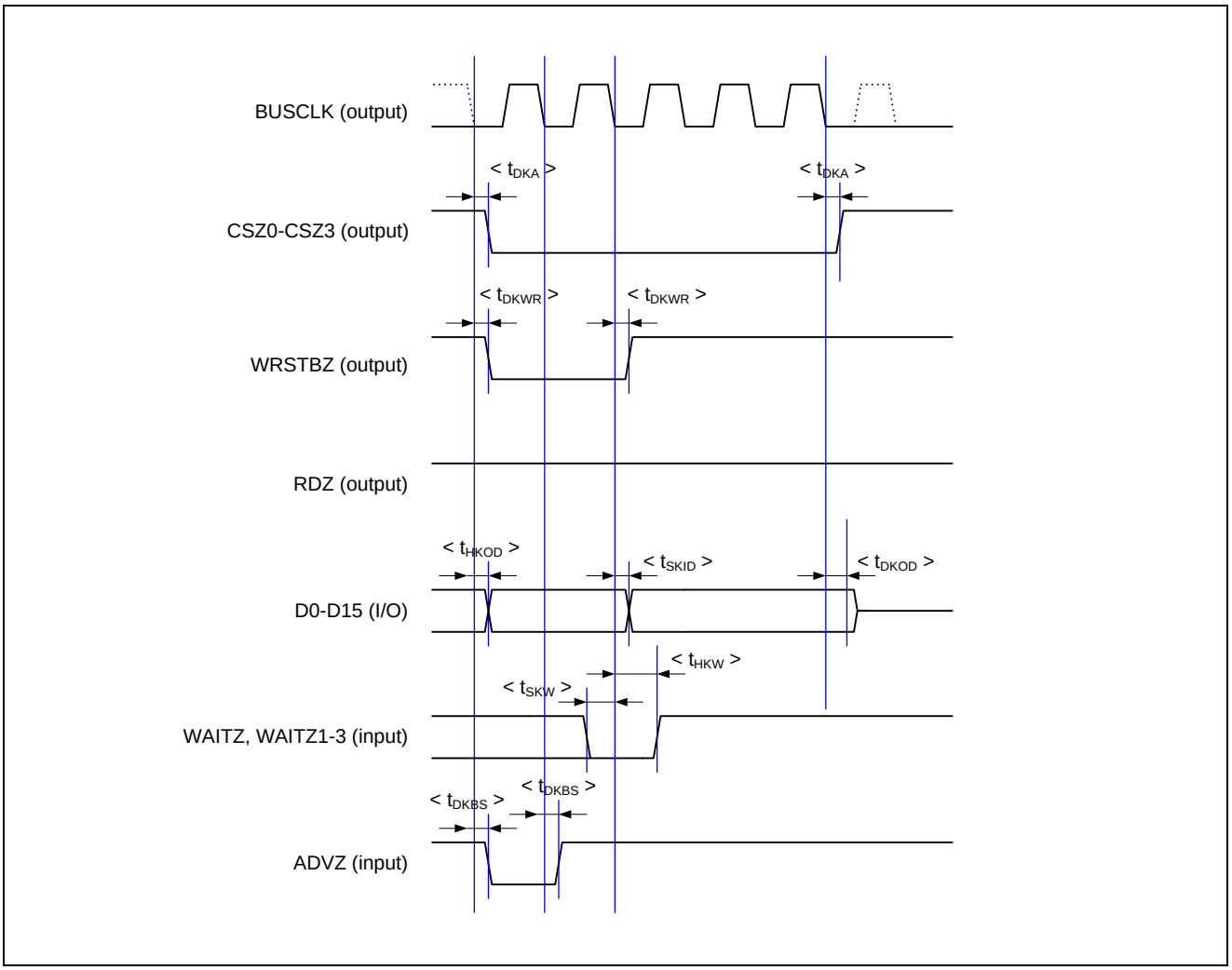



Figure 8.8 Memory Controller Write Timing (Clock Synchronous Memory)

**Remark: The above timing is for the case where t_wp is 2 and t_wc is 5.**

### 8.8.4 External MCU Interface Pins

The load condition for the external MCU interface pins: 65 pF (HD pin) and 35 pF (HWAITZ pin).

#### (1) Synchronous mode

| No. | Parameter | Symbol | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HBUSCLK high-level width | $t_{HBHIGH}$ | $0.5t_{HBUSCLK}$-2.1 | $0.5t_{HBUSCLK}$+2.1 | ns |
| 2 | HBUSCLK low-level width | $t_{HBLOW}$ | $0.5t_{HBUSCLK}$-2.1 | $0.5t_{HBUSCLK}$+2.1 | ns |
| 3 | HBUSCLK input cycle | $t_{HBUSCLK}$ | 20.0 | - | ns |
| 4 | Address, HCSZ, HPGCSZ, and HRDZ input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{SKHA}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 5 | HBENZ0-HBENZ3 (HWRZ0-HWRZ3), HWRSTBZ input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{SKHWR}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 6 | Address, HCSZ, HPGCSZ, and HRDZ input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{HKHA}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 7 | HBENZ0-HBENZ3 (HWRZ0-HWRZ3), HWRSTBZ input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{HKHWR}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 8 | HWRZ0-HWRZ3, HWRSTBZ recovery time (high-level width) | $t_{WHWR}$ | 35.0 | - | ns |
| 9 | Data input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{SKIHD}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 10 | Data input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{HKIHD}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 11 | HWAITZ output delay time (for HCSZ, HPGCSZ ↓) | $t_{DKHD}$ | 2.2 | - | ns |
| 12 | HWAITZ output delay time (for HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↓) | $t_{DKHWT}$ | 2.2 | - | ns |
| 13 | HWAITZ valid data output delay time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{DKHWTV}$ | 2.0 | 11.0 <R> | ns |
| 14 | HWAITZ valid data hold time (for HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↑) | $t_{HKHWTV}$ | 4.2 | - | ns |
| 15 | HWAITZ output hold time (for HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↑) | $t_{HKWTWR}$ | - | 16.8 | ns |
| 16 | Data and HWAITZ output hold time (for HCSZ, HPGCSZ ↑) | $t_{HKWTCS}$ | - | 16.8 | ns |
| 17 | HRDZ recovery time (high-level width) | $t_{WHRD}$ | 35.0 | - | ns |
| 18 | Data, HWAITZ output delay time (for HRDZ ↓) | $t_{DKHDHR}$ | 2.2 | - | ns |
| 19 | Data fixing time (for HWAITZ ↑) | $t_{SKHDHWT}$ | $t_{HBUSCLK}$-10.0 | - | ns |
| 20 | Data and HWAITZ valid data output hold time (for HRDZ ↑) | $t_{HKHWTHR}$ | 2.2 | - | ns |
| 21 | Data and HWAITZ output hold time (for HRDZ ↑) | $t_{HKOHD}$ | - | 16.8 | ns |
| 22 | Data and HWAITZ output delay time in on-page access (for addresses) | $t_{DKPON}$ | 4.2 | 15.4 | ns |
| 23 | Data and HWAITZ output delay time in off-page access (for addresses) (when not crossing a 16-byte boundary) | $t_{DKPOFF}$ | 4.2 | 15.4 | ns |
| | Data and HWAITZ output delay time in off-page access (for addresses) (when crossing a 16-byte boundary) | $t_{DKPOFF}$ | 4.2 | 49.5 | ns |
| 24 | HWAITZ valid data output delay time (for HCSZ, HPGCSZ ↓) | $t_{DKWTVCS}$ | - | 15.4 | ns |

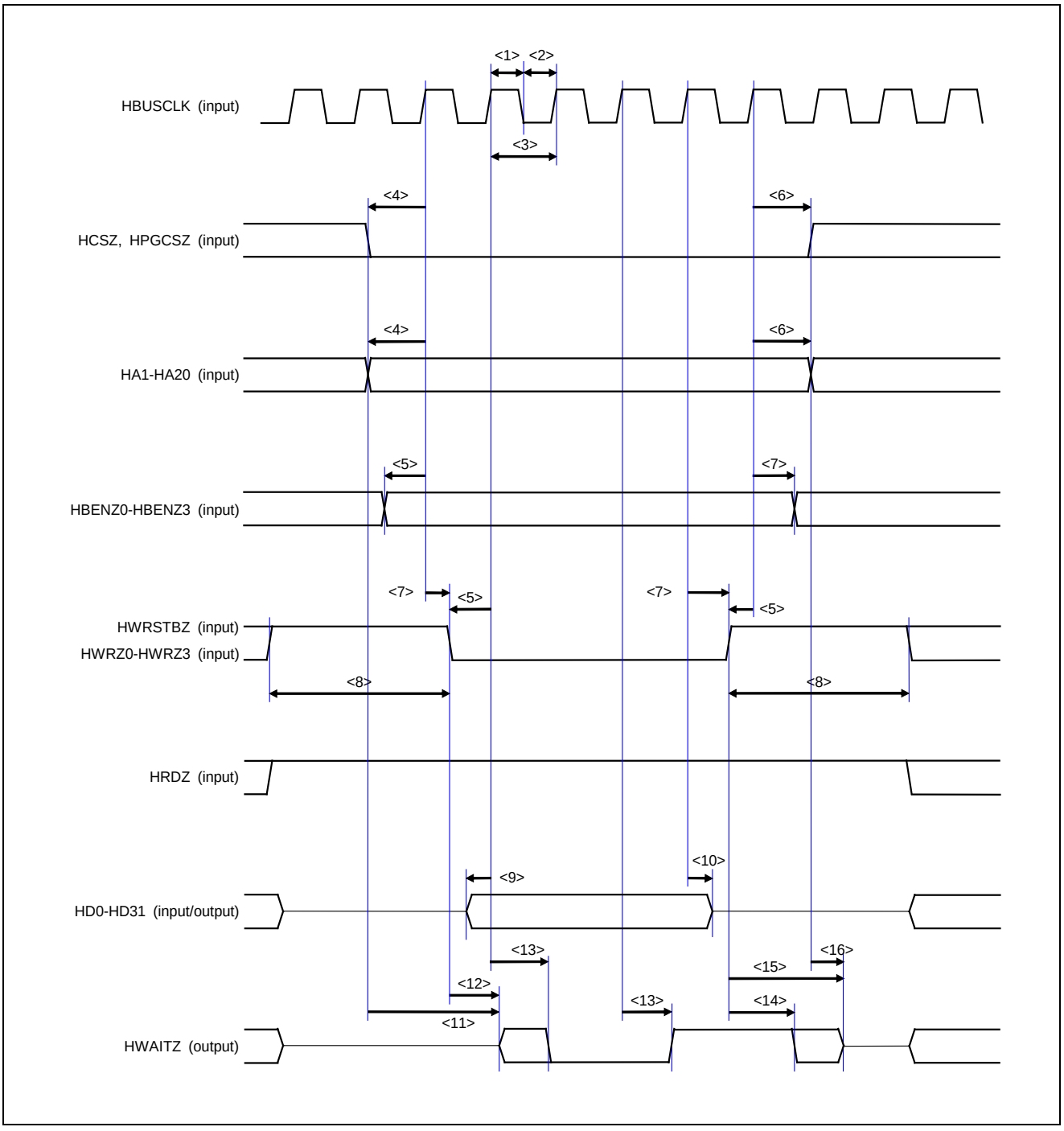



Figure 8.9 External MCU Interface Write Timing (MEMCSEL=L, HIFSYNC=H)

**Caution: Supply a stable signal to the address, data, and control lines during access.**

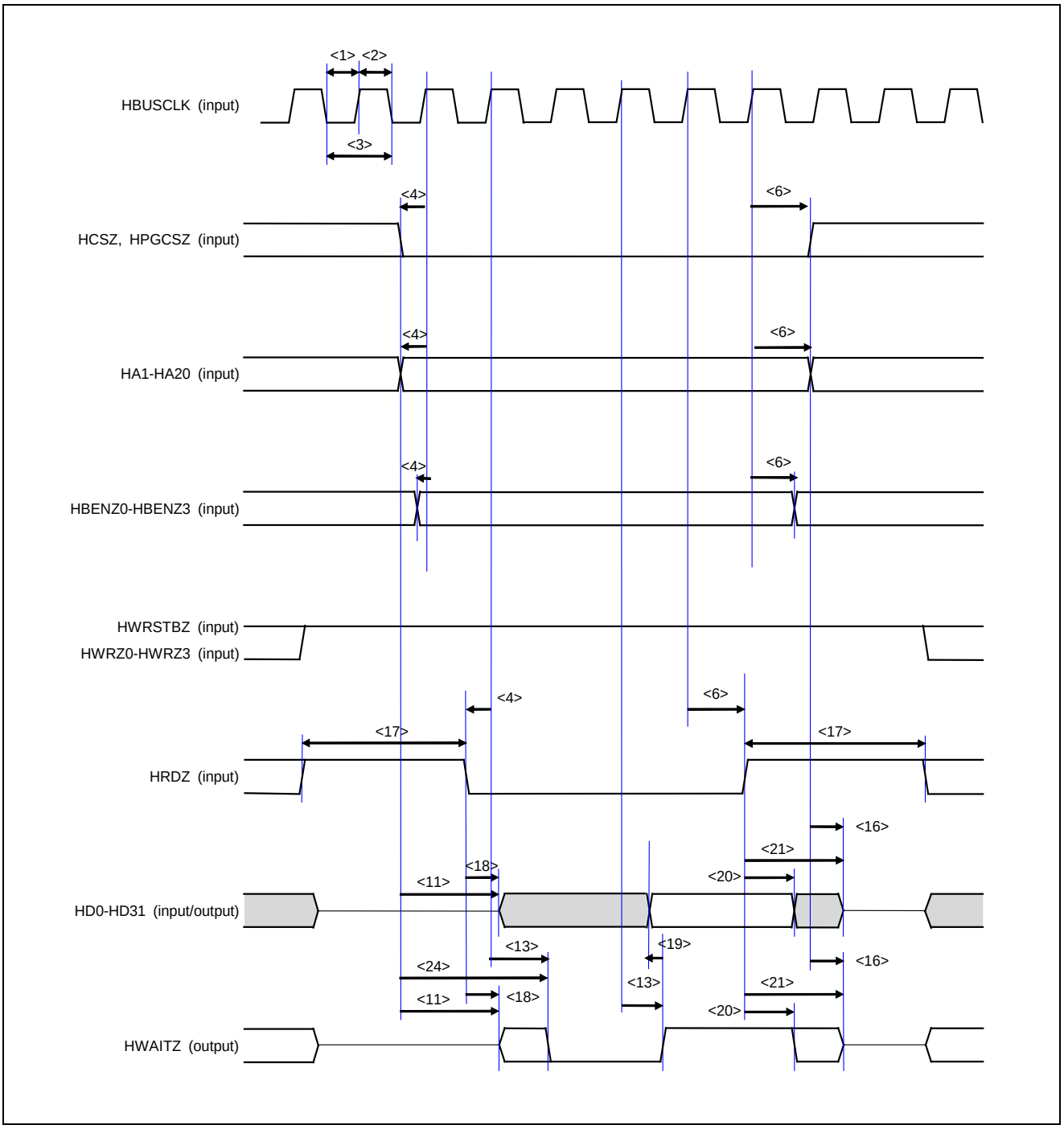



Figure 8.10 External MCU Interface Read Timing (MEMCSEL=L, HIFSYNC=H)

**Caution: Supply a stable signal to the address, data, and control lines during access.**

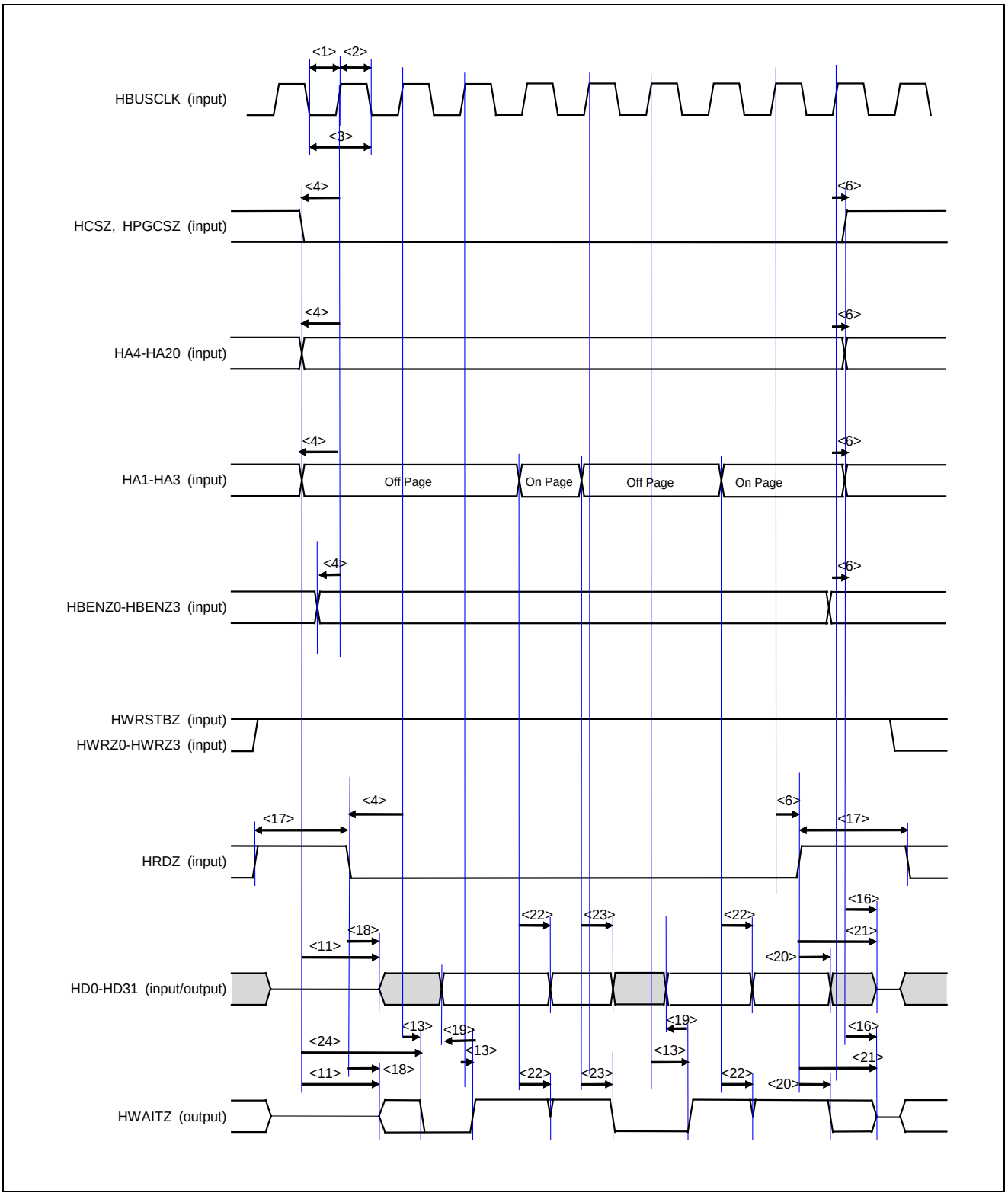



Figure 8.11 External MCU Interface Page Read Timing (MEMCSEL=L, HIFSYNC=H)

**Caution: Supply a stable signal to the address, data, and control lines during access.**

## (2) Synchronous mode (CC-Link IE Field)

| No. | Parameter | Symbol | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HBUSCLK high-level width | $t_{HBHIGH}$ | $0.5t_{HBUSCLK}$-2.1 | $0.5t_{HBUSCLK}$+2.1 | ns |
| 2 | HBUSCLK low-level width | $t_{HBLOW}$ | $0.5t_{HBUSCLK}$-2.1 | $0.5t_{HBUSCLK}$+2.1 | ns |
| 3 | HBUSCLK input cycle | $t_{HBUSCLK}$ | 20.0 | - | ns |
| 4 | Address, HCSZ, HPGCSZ, input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{SKHCS}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 5 | HBENZ0-HBENZ3 (HWRZ0-HWRZ3), HWRSTBZ input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{SKHWR}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 6 | Address, HCSZ, HPGCSZ, HBENZ0-HBENZ3, data input hold time (for HRDZ, HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↑) | $t_{HKHA}$ | 0 | - | ns |
| 7 | HWRZ0-HWRZ3, HWRSTBZ recovery time (high-level width) | $t_{WHWR}$ | $t_{HBUSCLK}$ x 1 | - | ns |
| 8 | Data input setup time (for HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↓) | $t_{SKIHD}$ | 0 | - | ns |
| 9 | HWAITZ output delay time (for HCSZ, HPGCSZ ↓) | $t_{DKHD}$ | 2.2 | - | ns |
| 10 | HWAITZ output delay time (for HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↓) | $t_{DKHWT}$ | 2.2 | - | ns |
| 11 | HWAITZ valid data output delay time (for HBUSCLK ↑) HWAITZ output is in HBUSCLK ↑ synchronous mode. | $t_{DKHWTV}$ | 4.0 | 12.0 | ns |
| | HWAITZ valid data output delay time (for HBUSCLK ↓) HWAITZ output is in HBUSCLK ↓ synchronous mode. | $t_{DKHWTV}$ | 4.0 | 12.0 | ns |
| 12 | HWAITZ valid data hold time (for HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↑) | $t_{HKHWTV}$ | 4.2 | - | ns |
| 13 | HWAITZ output hold time (for HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↑) | $t_{HKWTWR}$ | - | 16.8 | ns |
| 14 | Data and HWAITZ output hold time (for HCSZ, HPGCSZ ↑) | $t_{HKWTCS}$ | - | 16.8 | ns |
| 15 | HRDZ recovery time (high-level width) | $t_{WHRD}$ | $t_{HBUSCLK}$ x 1 | - | ns |
| 16 | Data and HWAITZ output delay time (for HRDZ ↓) | $t_{DKHDHR}$ | 2.2 | - | ns |
| 17 | HWAITZ valid data output delay time (latch timing for HRDZ, HWWRSTBZ, HWRZ0 - HWRZ3) HWAITZ output is in HBUSCLK ↑ synchronous mode. | $t_{DKWTVHR}$ | - | $t_{HBUSCLK}$/2 + 12.0 | ns |
| | HWAITZ valid data output delay time (latch timing for HRDZ, HWWRSTBZ, HWRZ0 - HWRZ3) HWAITZ output is in HBUSCLK ↓ synchronous mode. | $t_{DKWTVHR}$ | - | $t_{HBUSCLK}$ + 12.0 | ns |
| 18 | Data fixing time (for HWAITZ ↑) HWAITZ output is in HBUSCLK ↑ synchronous mode. | $t_{SKHDHWT}$ | 6.23 | - | ns |
| | Data fixing time (for HWAITZ ↑) HWAITZ output is in HBUSCLK ↓ synchronous mode. | $t_{SKHDHWT}$ | 16.2 | - | ns |
| 19 | Data and HWAITZ valid data output hold time (for HRDZ ↑) | $t_{HKHWTHR}$ | 4.2 | - | ns |
| 20 | Data and HWAITZ output hold time (for HRDZ ↑) | $t_{HKOHD}$ | - | 16.8 | ns |
| 21 | HRDZ input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{SKHRD}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |

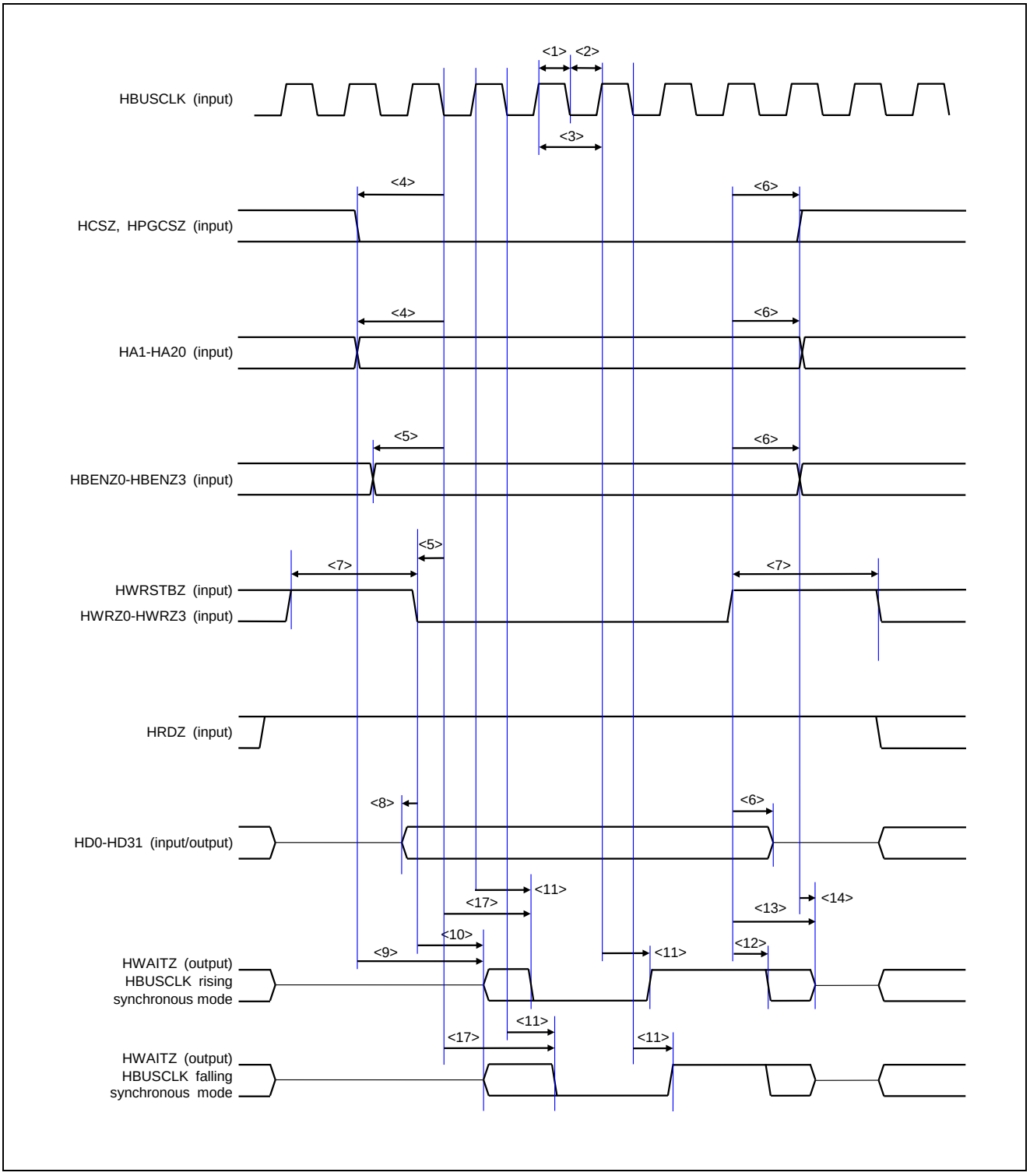



Figure 8.12 External MCU Interface Write Timing (MEMCSEL=L, HIFSYNC=H)

**Caution: Supply a stable signal to the address, data, and control lines during access.**

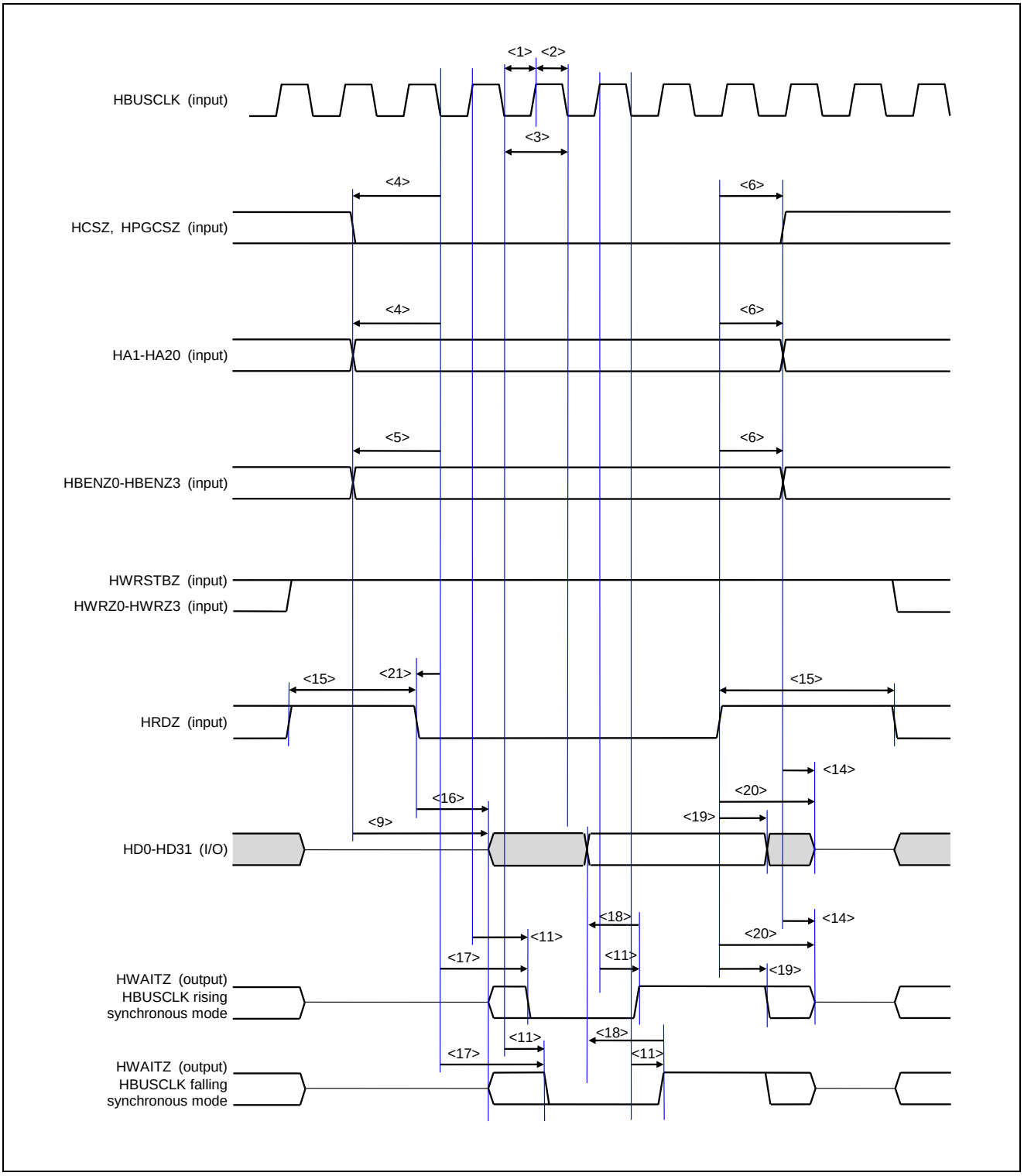



Figure 8.13 External MCU Interface Read Timing (MEMCSEL=L, HIFSYNC=H)

**Caution: Supply a stable signal to the address, data, and control lines during access.**

(3) Asynchronous mode

| No. | Parameter | Symbol | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Address, HCSZ/HPGCSZ, and HBENZ0-HBENZ3 input setup time (for HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↓) | $t_{ADDWRS}$ | 7.0 Note 1 - 10×n | - | ns |
| 2 | HWRZ0-HWRZ3 and HWRSTBZ recovery time (high-level width) | $t_{WRW}$ | 35.0 | - | ns |
| 3 | Data input setup time (for HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↓) | $t_{WRS}$ | 7.0 Note1 - 10×n | - | ns |
| 4 | Data input hold time (for HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↑) | $t_{WRH}$ | 7.0 | - | ns |
| 5 | HWAITZ output delay time (for HCSZ or HPGCSZ ↓) | $t_{CLZ}$ | 2.2 | - | ns |
| 6 | HWAITZ output delay time (for HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↓) | $t_{WAITD}$ | 2.2 | - | ns |
| 7 | HWAITZ valid data output delay time (for HWRSTBZ, HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↓) | $t_{WRWAITF}$ | - | 15.4 | ns |
| 8 | HWAITZ valid data output hold time (for HWRSTBZ , HWRZ0-HWRZ3 ↑) | $t_{WAITVH}$ | 4.2 | - | ns |
| 9 | HWAITZ output hold time (for HWRZ0-3, HWRSTBZ ↑) | $t_{WAITH}$ | - | 16.8 | ns |
| 10 | Address and HWAITZ output hold time (for HCSZ, HPGCSZ ↑) | $t_{CHZ}$ | - | 16.8 | ns |
| 11 | Address and HCSZ, HPGCSZ input setup time (for HRDZ ↓) | $t_{ADDRDS}$ | 6.2 Note 2 - 10×n | - | ns |
| 12 | Address input hold time in pace access (for HRDZ ↑) | $t_{ADDRDH}$ | 7.0 | - | ns |
| 13 | HRDZ recovery time (high-level width) | $t_{RDW}$ | 35.0 | - | ns |
| 14 | Data, HWAITZ output delay time (for HRDZ ↓) | $t_{RDLZ}$ | 2.2 | - | ns |
| 15 | HWAITZ valid data output delay time (for HRDZ ↓) | $t_{RDWAITF}$ | - | 15.4 | ns |
| 16 | Data fixing time (for HWAITZ ↑) | $t_{WAITR}$ | - | -6.2 Note 3 +10×n | ns |
| 17 | Data and HWAITZ valid data output hold time (for HRDZ ↑) | $t_{DATAOH}$ | 2.2 | - | ns |
| 18 | Data and HWAITZ output hold time (for HRDZ ↑) | $t_{RDHZ}$ | - | 16.8 | ns |
| 19 | Data and HWAITZ output delay time in on-page access (for addresses) | $t_{PAGEOND}$ | 4.2 | 15.4 | ns |
| 20 | Data and HWAITZ output delay time in off-page access (for addresses) (when not crossing a 16-byte boundary) | $t_{PAGEOFD}$ | 4.2 | 15.4 | ns |
| | Data and HWAITZ output delay time in off-page access (for addresses) (when crossing a 16-byte boundary) | $t_{PAGEOFD}$ | 4.2 | 49.5 | ns |
| 21 | HWAITZ valid data output delay time (for HCSZ, HPGCSZ ↓) | $t_{WAITVD}$ | - | 15.4 | ns |

**Notes 1. When the value of WRSTD2 to WRSTD0 in the HIFBTC register is 000B.**
**n: setting of WRSTD2 to WRSTD0**
**2. When the value of RDSTD1 to RDSTD0 in the HIFBTC register is 00B.**
**n: setting of RDSTD1 to RDSTD0**
**3. When the value of RDDTS1 to RDDTS0 in the HIFBTC is 00B.**
**n: setting of RDDTS1 to RDDTS0**

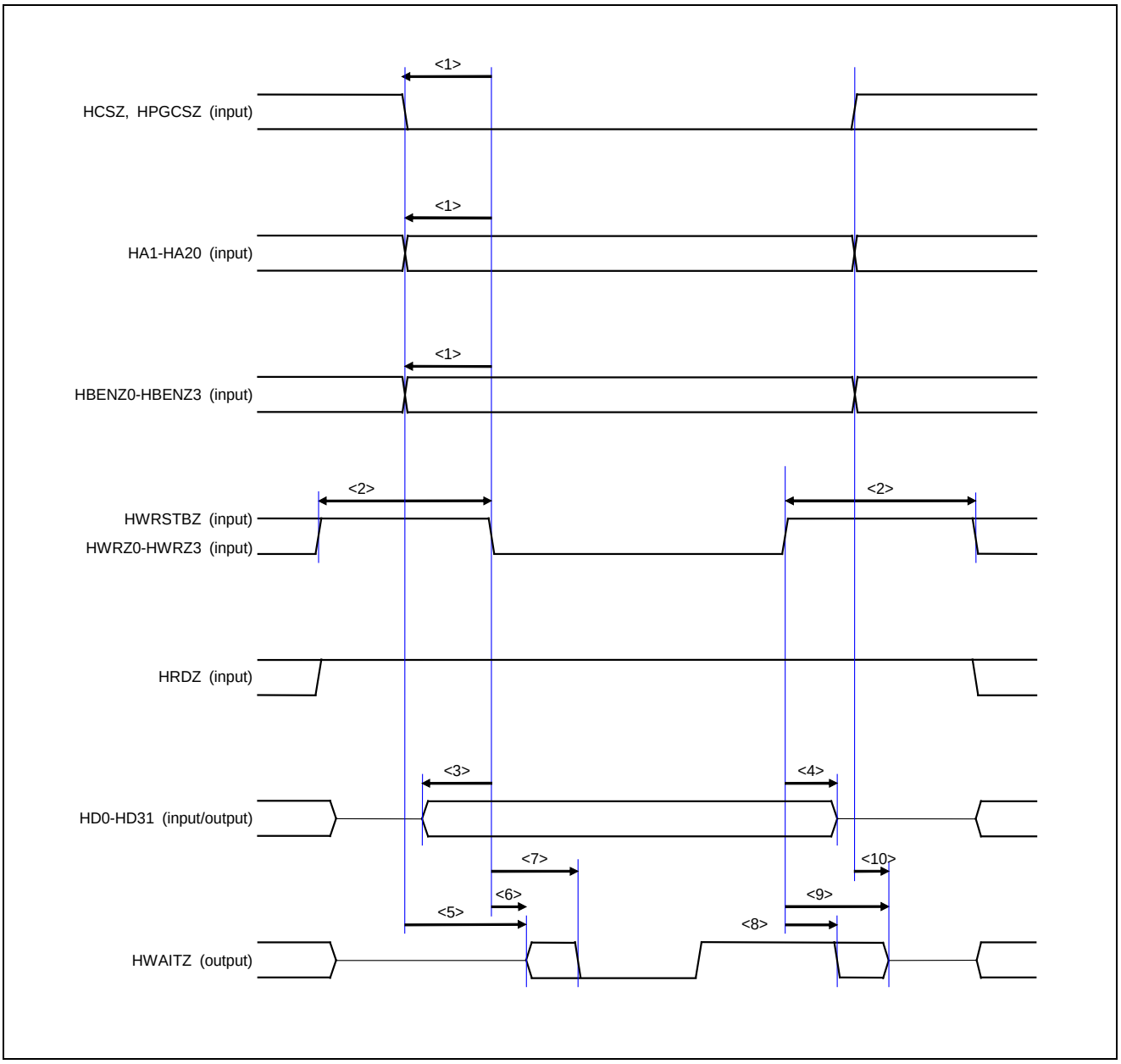



Figure 8.14 External MCU Interface Write Timing (MEMCSEL=L, HIFSYNC=L)

**Caution: Supply a stable signal to the address, data, and control lines during access.**

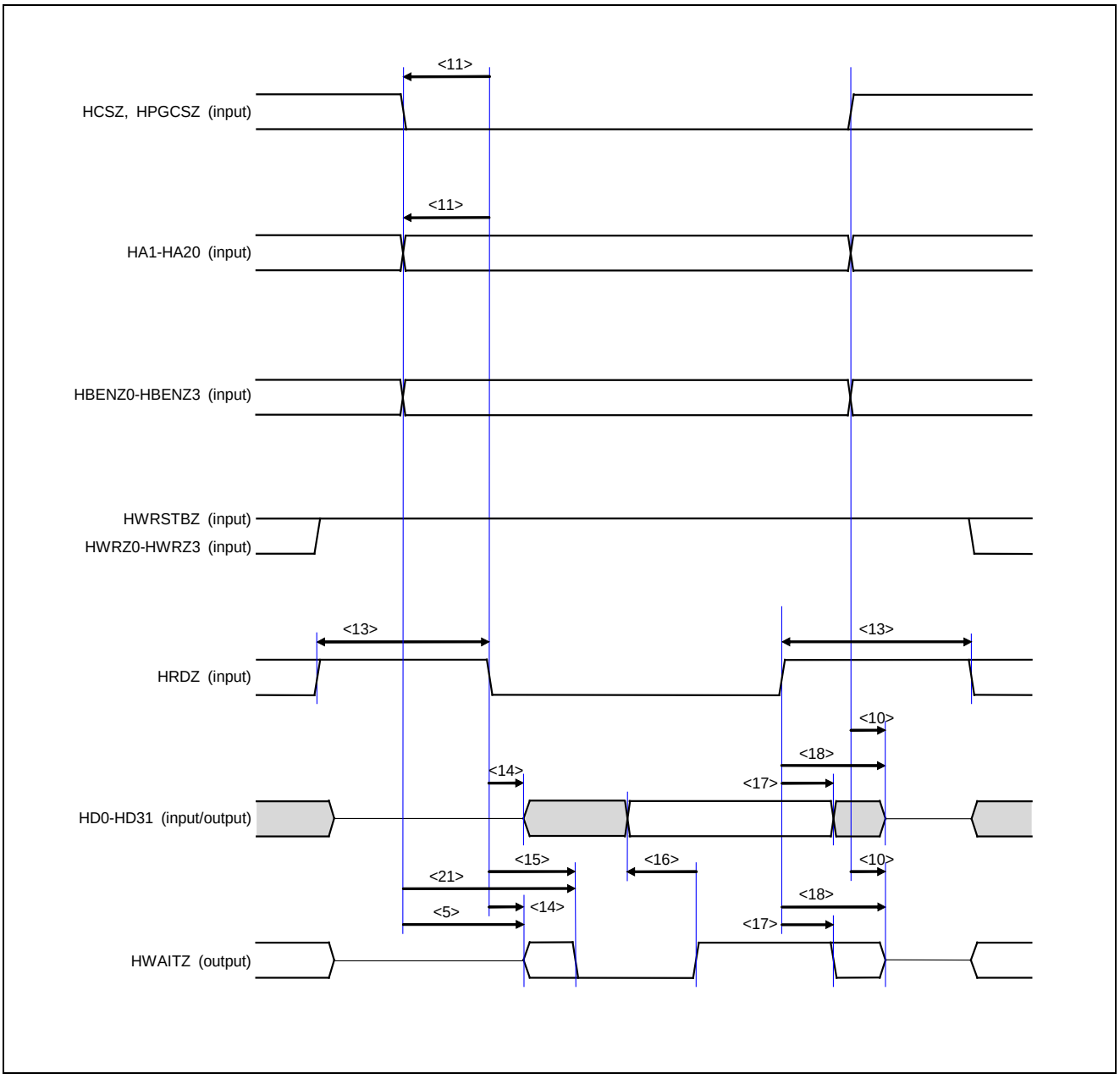



Figure 8.15 External MCU Interface Read Timing (MEMCSEL=L, HIFSYNC=L)

**Caution: Supply a stable signal to the address, data, and control lines during access.**

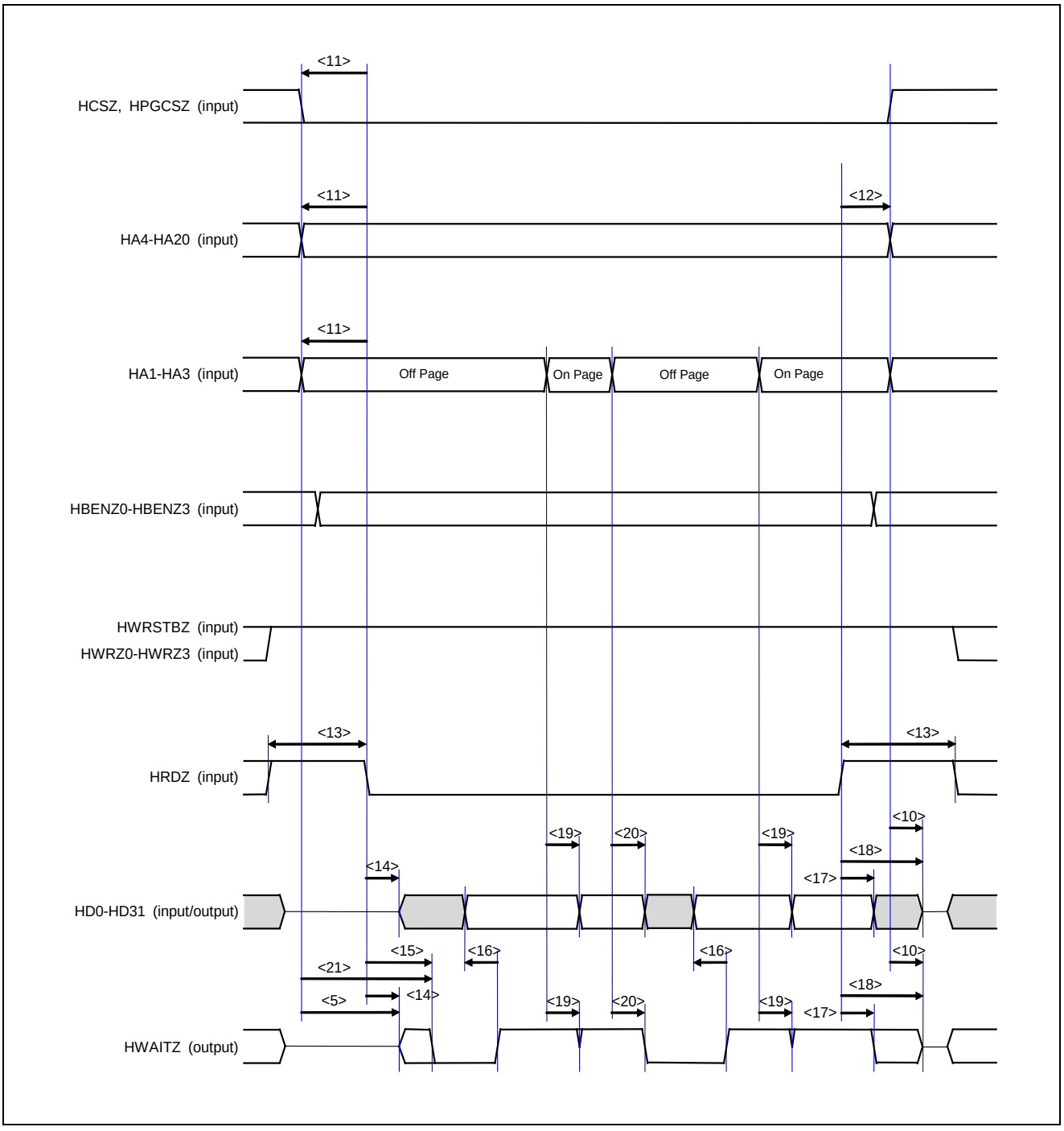



Figure 8.16 External MCU Interface Page Read Timing (MEMCSEL=L, HIFSYNC=L)

**Caution: Supply a stable signal to the address, data, and control lines during access.**

## (4) Synchronous SRAM type transfer mode

| No. | Parameter | Symbol | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HBUSCLK high-level width | $t_{HBHIGH}$ | $0.5t_{HBUSCLK}$ -2.1 | $0.5t_{HBUSCLK}$ +2.1 | ns |
| 2 | HBUSCLK low-level width | $t_{HBLOW}$ | $0.5t_{HBUSCLK}$ -2.1 | $0.5t_{HBUSCLK}$ +2.1 | ns |
| 3 | HBUSCLK input cycle | $t_{HBUSCLK}$ | 20 | - | ns |
| 4 | Address and HCSZ/HPGCSZ input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{SKPHA}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 5 | Address and HCSZ/HPGCSZ input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{HKPCS}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 6 | Address and HCSZ/HPGCSZ input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{SKNHA}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 7 | Address and HCSZ, HPGCSZ input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{HKNHA}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 8 | HWRZ0-HWRZ3 input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{SKPHWR}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 9 | HWRZ0-HWRZ3 input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{HKPHWR}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 10 | HWRZ0-HWRZ3 input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{SKNHWR}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 11 | HWRZ0-HWRZ3 input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{HKNHWR}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 12 | HBCYSTZ and HWRSTBZ input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{SKPHBCY}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 13 | HBCYSTZ and HWRSTBZ input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{HKPHBCY}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 14 | HBCYSTZ and HWRSTBZ input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{SKNHBCY}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 15 | HBCYSTZ and HWRSTBZ input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{HKNHBCY}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 16 | HRDZ input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{SKPHRD}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 17 | HRDZ input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{HKPHRD}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 18 | HRDZ input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{SKNHRD}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 19 | HRDZ input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{HKNHRD}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 20 | Data input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{SKPHD}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 21 | Data input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{HKPHD}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 22 | Data input setup time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{SKNHD}$ | 4.0 | - | ns |
| 23 | Data input hold time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{HKNHD}$ | 1.0 | - | ns |
| 24 | Data output delay time (for HRDZ ↓) | $t_{DKNHRD}$ | 2.2 | - | ns |
| 25 | Data output hold time (for HRDZ ↑) | $t_{HKPHRD}$ | - | 16.8 | ns |
| 26 | Data output delay time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{DKPHD}$ | 2.0 | 10.0 | ns |
| 27 | Data output delay time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{DKNHD}$ | 2.0 | 10.0 | ns |
| 28 | HWAITZ output delay time (for HBUSCLK ↑) | $t_{DKPHWT}$ | 2.0 | 11.0 <R> | ns |
| 29 | HWAITZ output delay time (for HBUSCLK ↓) | $t_{DKNHWT}$ | 2.0 | 11.0 <R> | ns |
| 30 | Data output hold time (for HCSZ/HPGCSZ ↑) | $t_{HKPHCS}$ | - | 16.8 | ns |

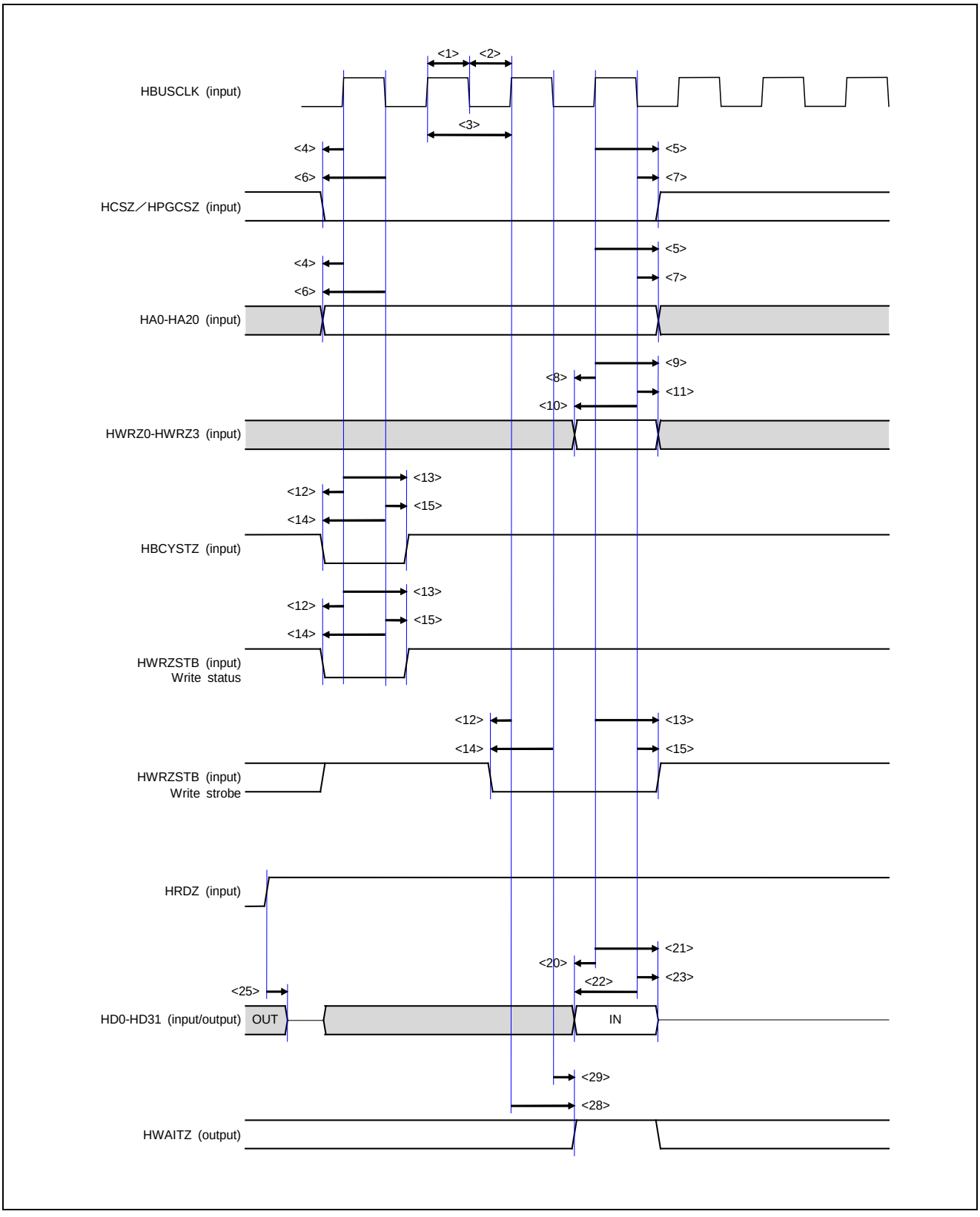



Figure 8.17 External MCU Interface Write Timing (MEMCSEL = H, ADMUXMODE = L) <R>

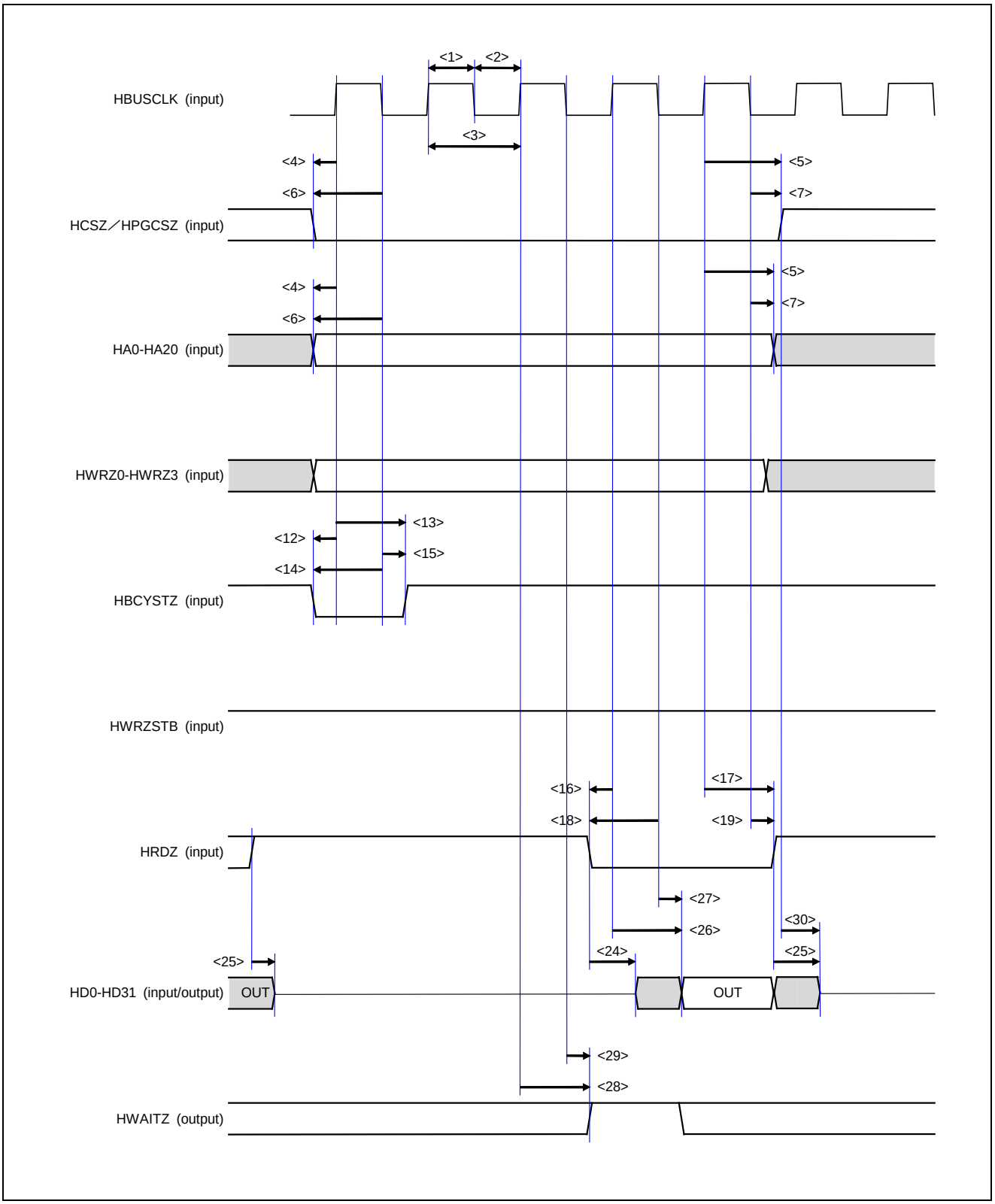



Figure 8.18 External MCU Interface Read Timing (MEMCSEL = H, ADMUXMODE = L) <R>

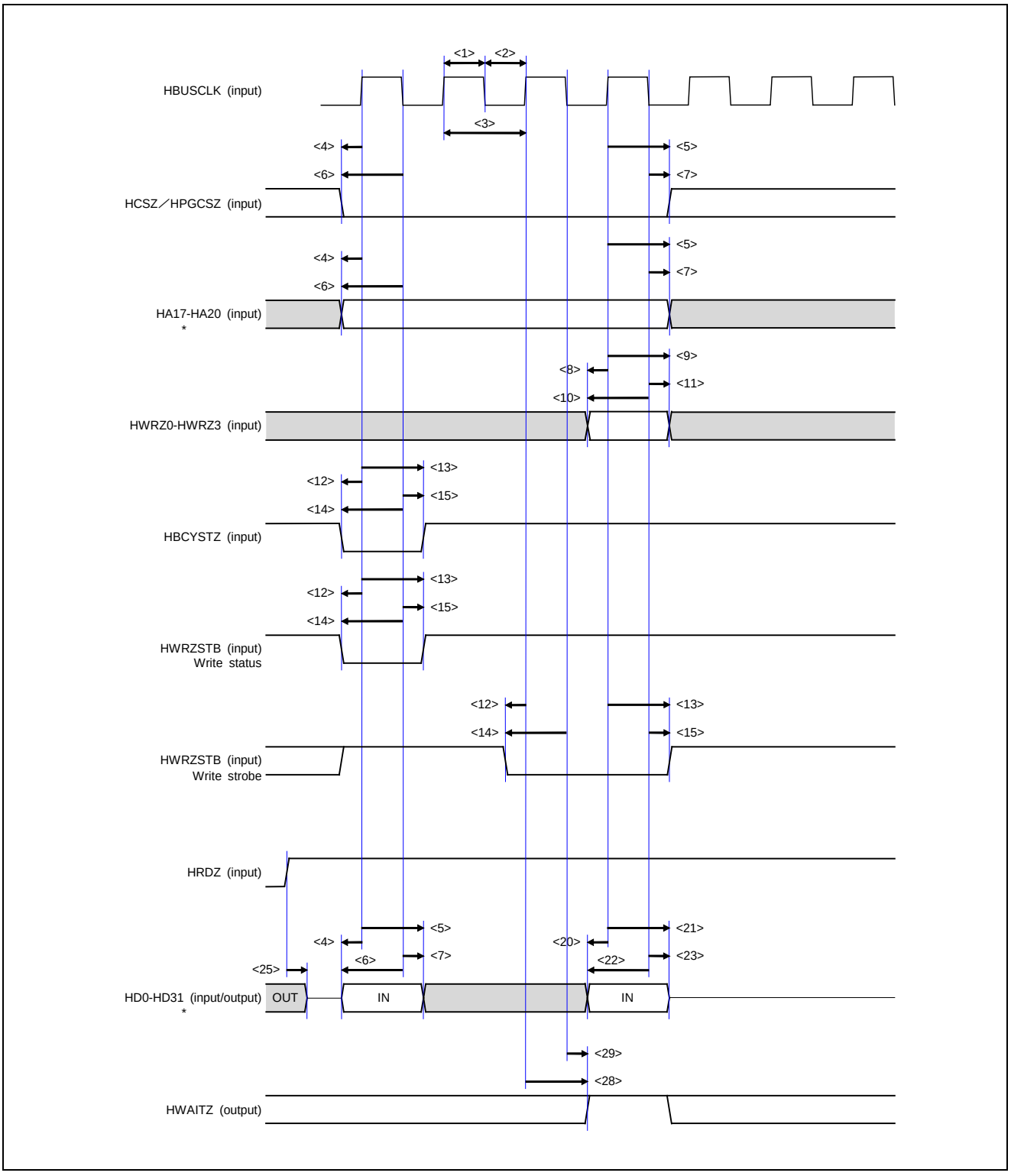



Figure 8.19 External MCU Interface Write Timing (MEMCSEL = H, ADMUXMODE = H) <R>

**Remark: *: The source address depends on data bus width as below.**
**16-bit data bus: Address = {HA[20:17], HWDATA[15:0], 1'b0}**
**32-bit data bus: Address = {HWDATA[18:0], 2'b00} <R>**

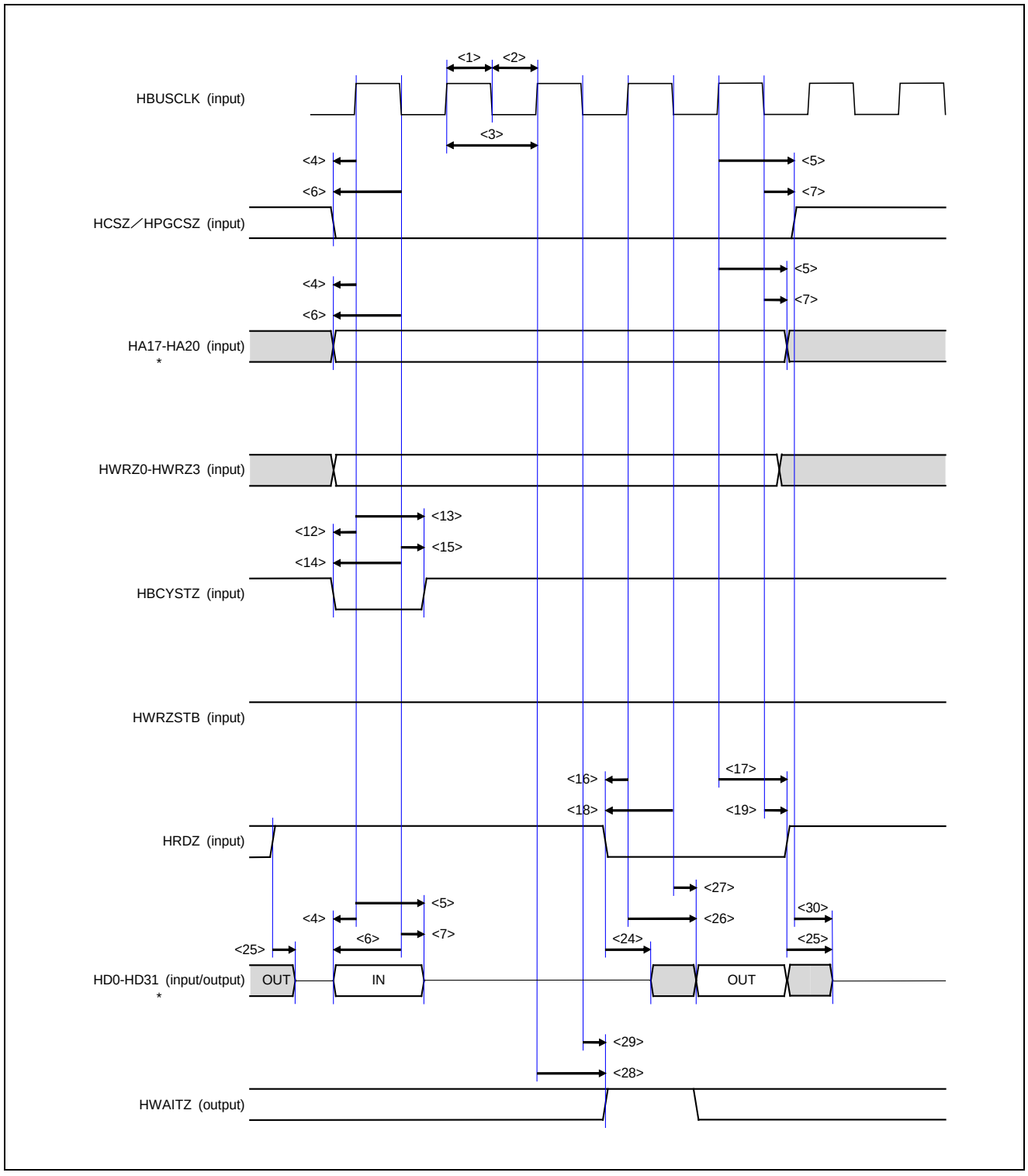



Figure 8.20 External MCU Interface Read Timing (MEMCSEL = H, ADMUXMODE = H) <R>

**Remark: *: The source address depends on data bus width as below.**
**16-bit data bus: Address = {HA[20:17], HWDATA[15:0], 1'b0}**
**32-bit data bus: Address = {HWDATA[18:0], 2'b00} <R>**

### 8.8.5 Serial Flash ROM Interface

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SMSCK output cycle | $t_{SFRCYC}$ | $C_L$ = 15 pF | 20 | - | ns |
| SMSCK high-level width | $t_{SMCKH}$ | | 0.5 $t_{SFRCYC}$ - 2.0 | 0.5 $t_{SFRCYC}$ + 2.0 | ns |
| SMSCK low-level width | $t_{SMCKL}$ | | 0.5 $t_{SFRCYC}$ - 2.0 | 0.5 $t_{SFRCYC}$ + 2.0 | ns |
| SMSCK rising time | $t_{SMCKR}$ | | - | 1.9 | ns |
| SMSCK falling time | $t_{SFRCYC}$ | | - | 1.9 | ns |
| Delay time between SMCSZ falling and SMSCK rising | $t_{DSMCSCK}$ | $C_L$ = 15 pF<br>Freq = 50 MHz | 6.0 Note <R> | - | ns |
| Hold time from SMSCK rising to SMCSZ rising | $t_{DSMCKCS}$ | $C_L$ = 15 pF<br>Freq = 50 MHz | 9.0 Note <R> | - | ns |
| SMCSZ high-level width | $t_{SMCSH}$ | $C_L$ = 15 pF | 14 Note | - | ns |
| SMIO0-3 input setup time (for SMSCK ↓) | $t_{SSMIO}$ | - | 6.0 | - | ns |
| SMIO0-3 input hold time (for SMSCK ↓) | $t_{HSMIO}$ | - | 0 | - | ns |
| SMIO0-3 output delay time (for SMSCK ↓) | $t_{DSMIO}$ | $C_L$ = 15 pF | - 1.0 | 5.0 | ns |

**Note: The timing can be extended by the setting of the SFMSSC register.**
**For details, see section 13.2.2, Chip Selection Control Register (SFMSSC), in the R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual: Peripheral Modules.**

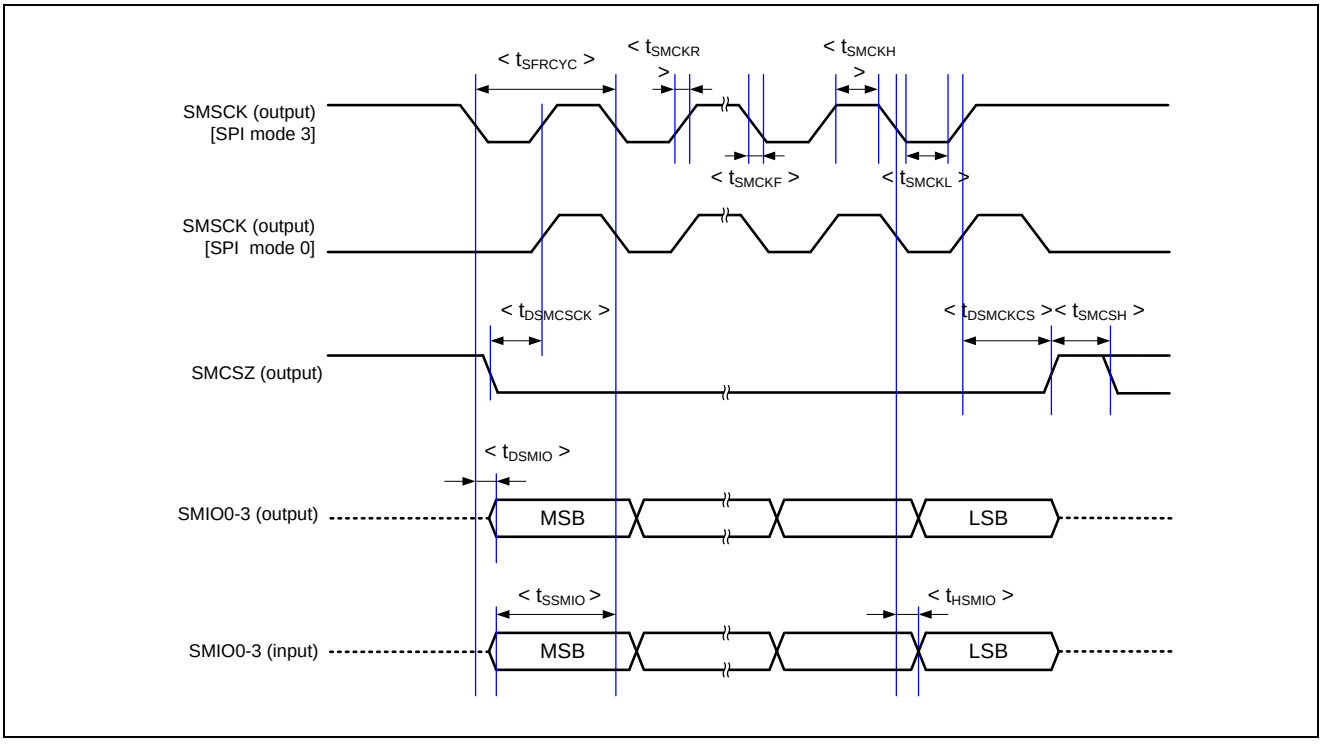



Figure 8.21 Serial Flash Memory Access Timing

### 8.8.6 External DMA Interface

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DMAREQZn and RTDMAREQZ input setup time (for BUSCLK ↑) | $t_{SKDR}$ | - | 7.0 | - | ns |
| DMAREQZn and RTDMAREQZ input hold time 1 | $t_{HKDR1}$ | - | Until DMAACKZn ↓, RTDMAACKZ ↓ | - | ns |
| DMAREQZn and REDMAREQZ input hold time 2 (for BUSCLK ↑) | $t_{HKDR2}$ | - | - | $t_{BUSCLK}$ Note 1 × m Note 2 - 7.0 | ns |
| DMAACKZn and RTDMAACKZ output delay time (for BUSCLK ↑) | $t_{DKDA}$ | $C_L$ = 30 pF | 2.0 | 10.0 | ns |
| DMAACKZn and RTDMAACKZ output low-level width | $t_{WDAL}$ | - | $t_{BUSCLK}$ Note 1 × m Note 2 - 8 | $t_{BUSCLK}$ Note 1 × m Note 2 + 8 | ns |
| DMATCZn and RTDMATCZ output delay time (for BUSCLK ↑) | $t_{DKTC}$ | $C_L$ = 30 pF | 2.0 | 10.0 | ns |

**Notes 1. $t_{BUSCLK}$ is one cycle (10 ns) of BUSCLK.**
**2. n = 0, 1; m = 1 to 31 (DMAIFC0, DMAIFC1, and RTMDAIFC registers).**

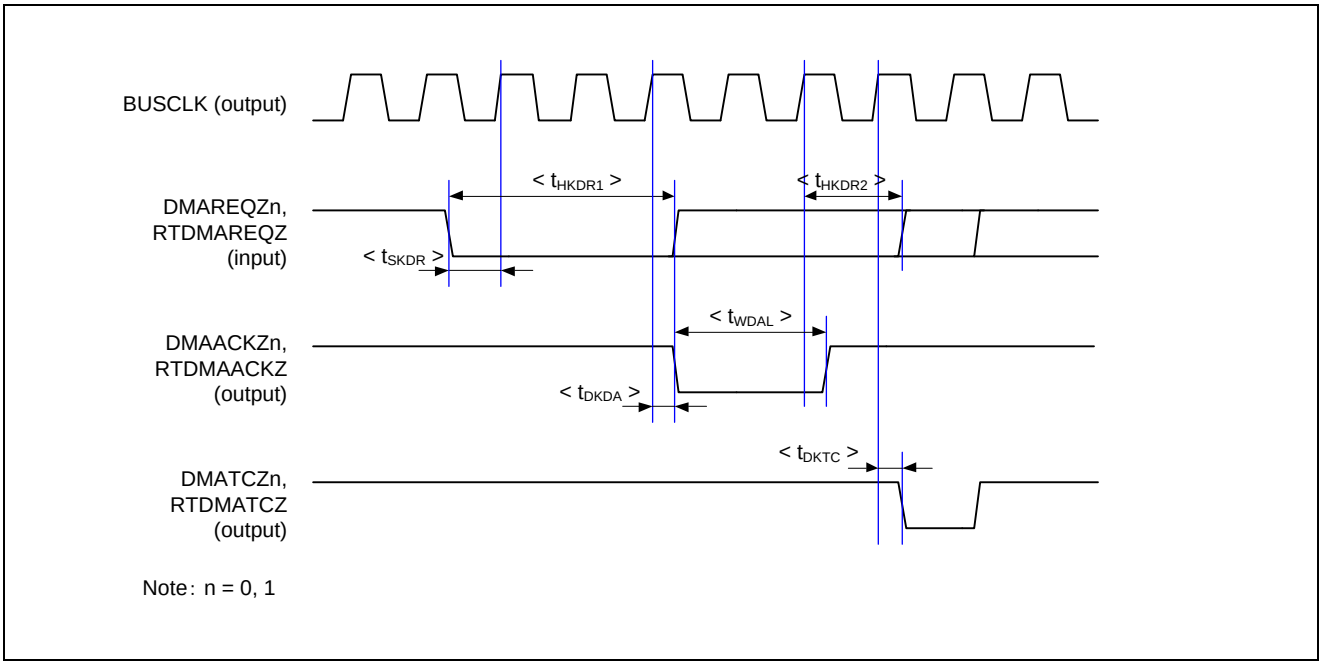



Figure 8.22 External DMA Access Timing

### 8.8.7 CSI Interface

The clocked serial interface (CSI) supports master mode and slave mode.

#### (1) Master mode

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CSISCKn output cycle | $t_{CSIMSCK}$ | CL = 15 pF | 40 | - | ns |
| CSISCKn output high-level width | $t_{WSKH}$ | CL = 15 pF | $t_{CSIMSCK}$ × 0.5 - 5.0 | - | ns |
| CSISCKn output low-level width | $t_{WSKL}$ | CL = 15 pF | $t_{CSIMSCK}$ × 0.5 - 5.0 | - | ns |
| CSISIn input setup time (for CSISCKn ↑) | $t_{SMSI}$ | - | 8.5 | - | ns |
| CSISIn input setup time (for CSISCKn ↓) | $t_{SMSI}$ | - | 8.5 | - | ns |
| CSISIn input hold time (for CSISCKn ↑) | $t_{HMSI}$ | - | 7.0 | - | ns |
| CSISIn input hold time (for CSISCKn ↓) | $t_{HMSI}$ | - | 7.0 | - | ns |
| CSISOn output delay time (for CSISCKn ↑) | $t_{DMSO}$ | CL = 15 pF | - | 7.0 | ns |
| CSISOn output delay time (for CSISCKn ↓) | $t_{DMSO}$ | | - | 7.0 | ns |
| CSISOn output hold time (for CSISCKn ↑) | $t_{HMSO}$ | | $t_{CSIMSCK}$ × 0.5 - 5.0 | - | ns |
| CSISOn output hold time (for CSISCKn ↓) | $t_{HMSO}$ | | $t_{CSIMSCK}$ × 0.5 - 5.0 | - | ns |

**Remark: n = 0, 1**

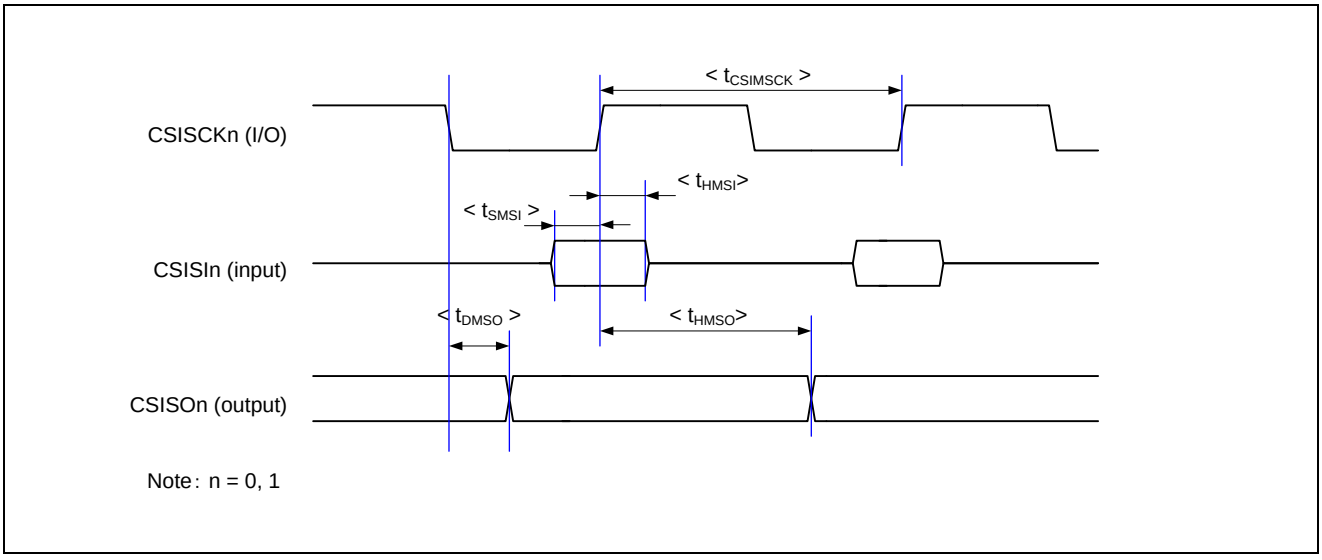



Figure 8.23 CSI Access Timing (Master Mode)

**Remark: The above figure shows an example of the timing for data output in case of "for CSISCKn ↓" and data input in case of "for CSISCKn ↑".**
**Read the timing for reference according to the operating mode.**

(2) Slave mode

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CSISCKn input cycle | $t_{CSISSCK}$ | - | 60 | - | ns |
| CSISCKn input high-level width | $t_{WSKH}$ | - | $t_{CSISSCK}$ × 0.5 - 5.0 | - | ns |
| CSISCKn input low-level width | $t_{WSKL}$ | - | $t_{CSISSCK}$ × 0.5 - 5.0 | - | ns |
| CSISIn input setup time (for CSISCKn ↑) | $t_{SSSI}$ | - | 10.0 | - | ns |
| CSISIn input setup time (for CSISCKn ↓) | $t_{SSSI}$ | - | 10.0 | - | ns |
| CSISIn input hold time (for CSISCKn ↑) | $t_{HSSI}$ | - | 15 | - | ns |
| CSISIn input hold time (for CSISCKn ↓) | $t_{HSSI}$ | - | 15 | - | ns |
| CSISOn output delay time (for CSISCKn ↑) | $t_{DSSO}$ | $C_L$ = 15 pF | - | 10.0 | ns |
| CSISOn output delay time (for CSISCKn ↓) | $t_{DSSO}$ | | - | 10.0 | ns |
| CSISOn output hold time (for CSISCKn ↑) | $t_{HSSO}$ | | $t_{CSISSCK}$ × 0.5 - 5.0 | - | ns |
| CSISOn output hold time (for CSISCKn ↓) | $t_{HSSO}$ | | $t_{CSISSCK}$ × 0.5 - 5.0 | - | ns |

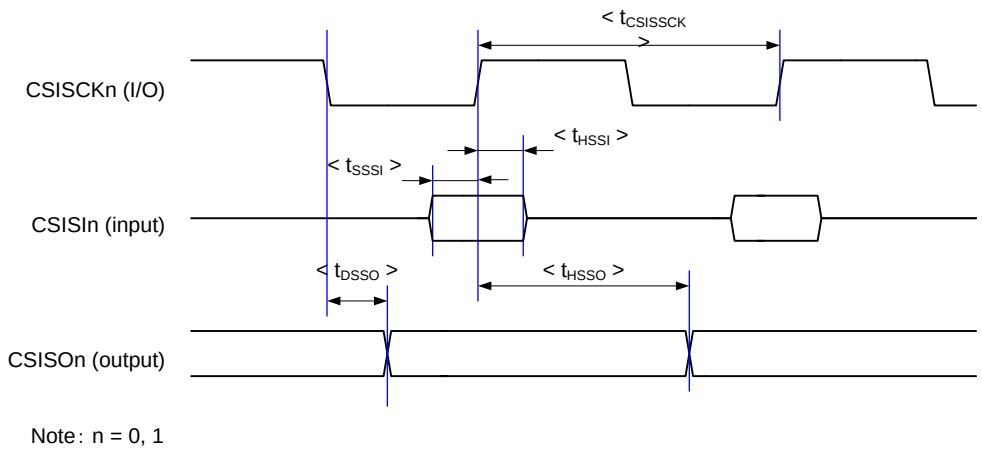


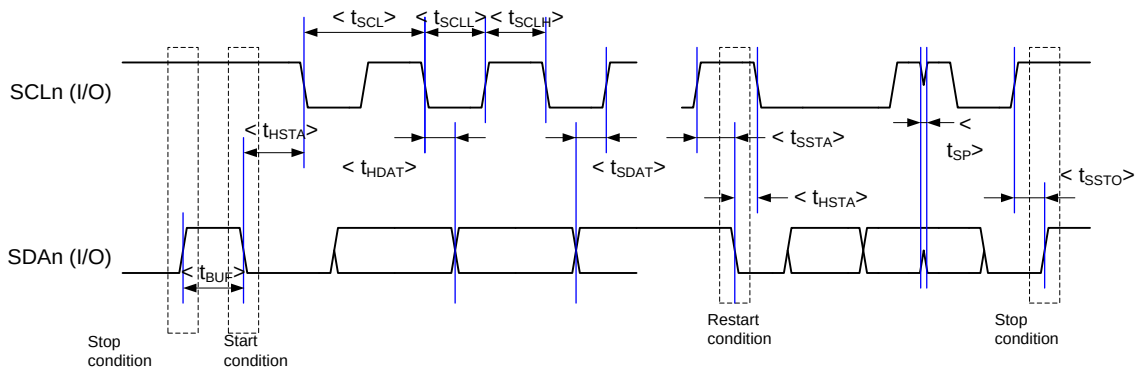

Figure 8.24 CSI Access Timing (Slave Mode)

**Remark: The above figure shows an example of the timing for data output in case of "for CSISCKn ↓" and data input in case of "for CSISCKn ↑".**
**Read the timing for reference according to the operating mode.**

### 8.8.8 I2C Interface

| Parameter | | Symbol | Conditions | Normal Mode | | High-Speed Mode | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SCLn input/output frequency | | $t_{SCL}$ | $C_L$ = 30 pF | 0 | 100 | 0 | 400 | kHz |
| Bus-free time between the stop condition and start condition | | $t_{BUF}$ | | 4.7 | - | 1.3 | - | µs |
| Hold time | | $t_{HSTA}$ | | 4.0 | - | 0.6 | - | µs |
| SCLn clock low-level width | | $t_{SCLL}$ | | 4.7 | - | 1.3 | - | µs |
| SCLn clock high-level width | | $t_{SCLH}$ | | 4.0 | - | 0.6 | - | µs |
| Setup time for the start and restart conditions | | $t_{SSTA}$ | | 4.7 | - | 0.6 | - | µs |
| Data hold time | For a CBUS compatible master | $t_{HDAT}$ | | 5.0 | - | - | - | µs |
| | For an I2C bus | | | 0 | - | 0 | 0.9 | µs |
| Data setup time | | $t_{SDAT}$ | | 250 | - | 100 | - | ns |
| SDAn and SCLn rising time | | $t_{SCLR}$ | | - | 1000 | 20 +0.1$C_b$ | 300 | ns |
| SDAn and SCLn falling time | | $t_{SCLF}$ | | - | 300 | 20 +0.1$C_b$ | 300 | ns |
| Stop condition setup time | | $t_{SSTO}$ | | 4.0 | - | 0.6 | - | µs |
| Pulse width of spike suppressed by input filter | | $t_{SP}$ | | - | - | 0 | 50 | ns |
| Capacitance load of each bus line | | $C_b$ | - | - | 400 | - | 400 | pF |

**Remark: n = 0, 1**




Note: n = 0, 1
The figure does not cover $t_{SCLR}$, and $t_{SCLF}$.

Figure 8.25 I2C Access Timing

## 8.8.9 CAN Interface

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Internal delay time | $t_{NODE}$ | $C_L$ = 30 pF | - | 75 | ns |

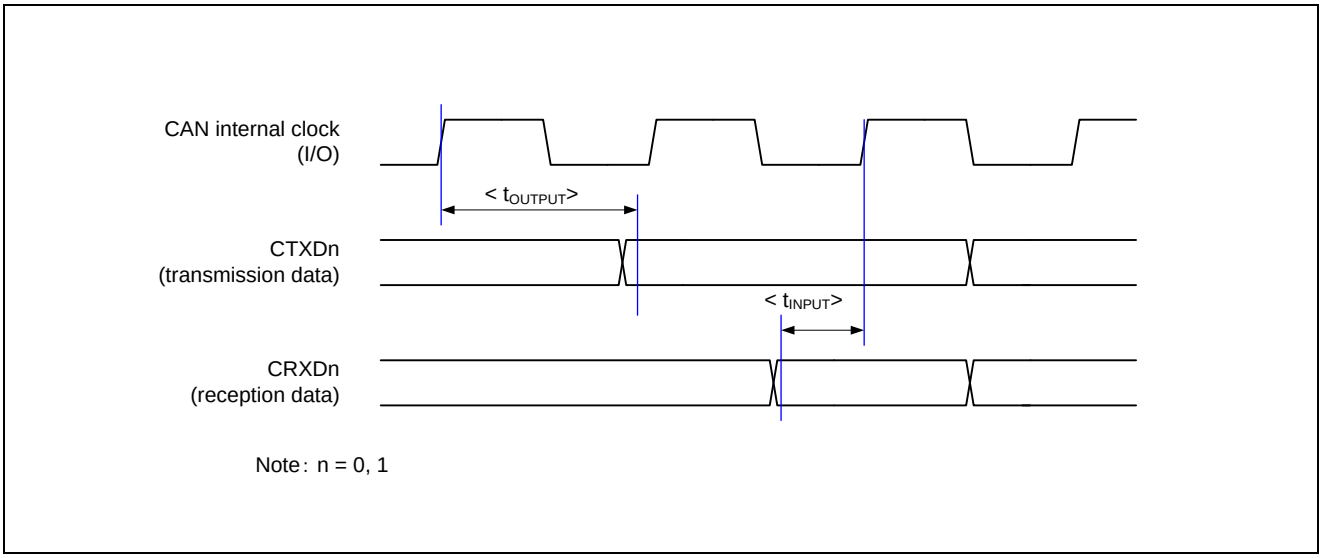



Figure 8.26 CAN Access Timing

**Remark: CAN internal clock ($f_{CAN}$): CAN baud-rate clock**

Internal delay time ($t_{NODE}$) = Internal transmission delay time ($t_{OUTPUT}$) + Internal transmission delay time ($t_{INPUT}$)

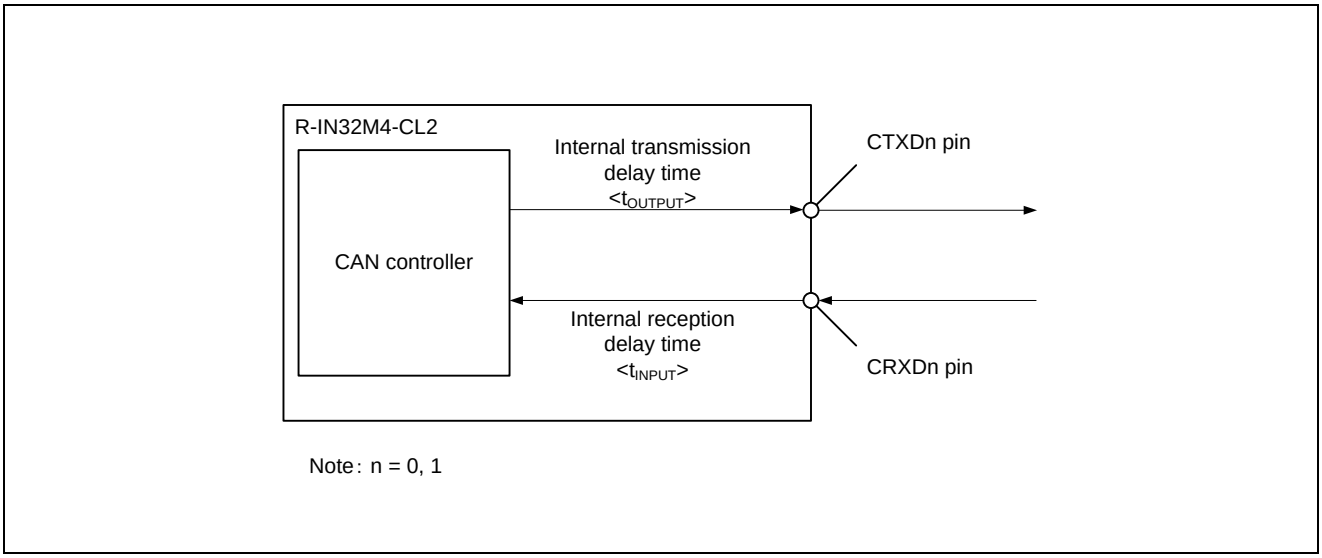



Figure 8.27 CAN Access Timing (Supplement)

### 8.8.10 Debugging Interface

#### (1) Debugging serial interface

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TCK input cycle | $t_{TCK}$ | - | 20 | - | ns |
| TMS input setup time (for TCK ↑) | $t_{STMS}$ | - | 6.5 | - | ns |
| TMS input hold time (for TCK ↑) | $t_{HTMS}$ | - | 0 | - | ns |
| TDI input setup time (for TCK ↑) | $t_{STDI}$ | - | 6.5 | - | ns |
| TDI input hold time (for TCK ↑) | $t_{HTDI}$ | - | 0 | - | ns |
| TDO output delay time (for TCK ↓) | $t_{DTDO}$ | $C_L$ = 30 pF | 3.0 | 13.0 | ns |

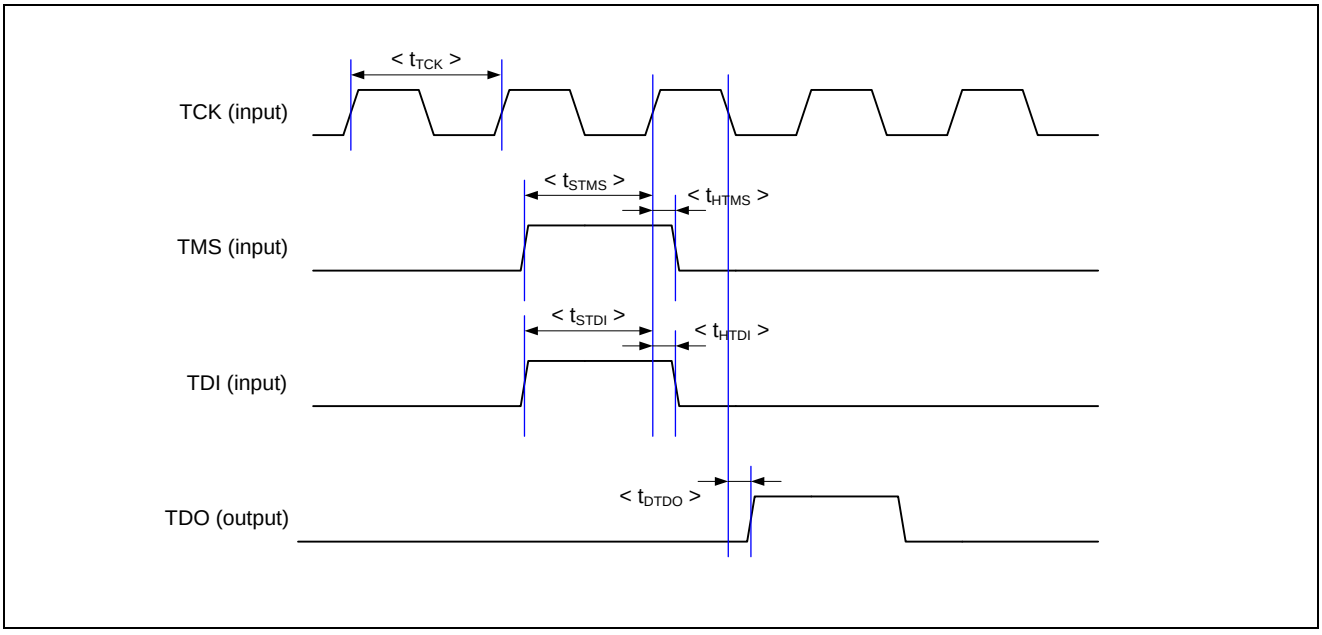



Figure 8.28 Debugging Serial Interface

## (2) Trace interface

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | MIN | MAX | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TRACECLK output cycle | $t_{TRCCLK}$ | $C_L$ = 15 pF | 20 | - | ns |
| TRACEDATAn output delay time (for TRACECLK) | $t_{DTRCDAT}$ | $C_L$ = 15 pF | 0.26 | 8.43 | ns |

**Remark: n = 0 to 3**

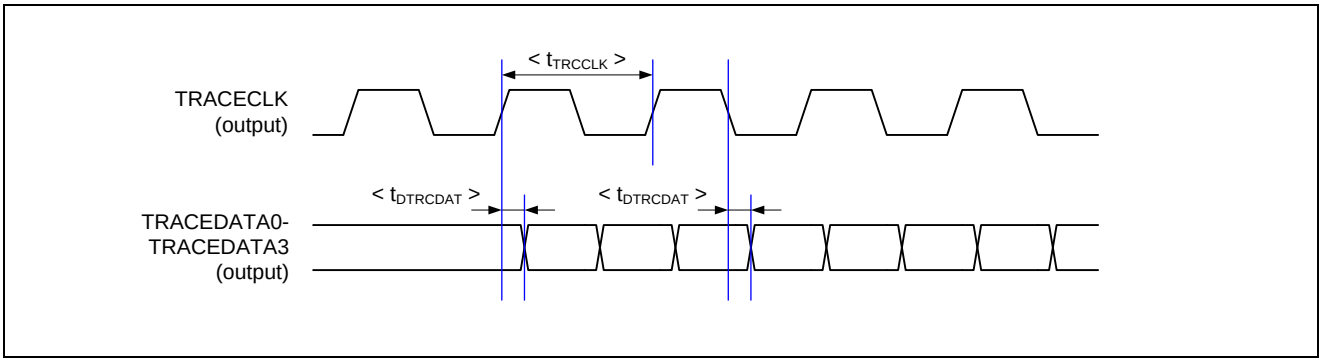



Figure 8.29 Trace Interface

| REVISION HISTORY | R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual |
|---|---|

| Rev. | Date | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Page | Summary |
| 1.00 | Dec 09, 2015 | - | First edition issued |
| 1.01 | Jan 29, 2016 | 16-17 | ***2.1.3.1 SRAM Interface Pins***<br>Level during Reset of BUSCLK signal, modified |
| | | 18-19 | ***2.1.3.2 External MCU Interface Pins***<br>Notes for HBUSCLK, HA1-HA20, HD0-HD31, modified |
| | | 25 | ***2.1.10 CC-Link IE Field Pins (Intelligent Device Station)***<br>Notes2, added |
| | | 27 | ***2.1.12 CC-Link Pins (Remote Device Station)***<br>Description of CCM_CLK80M signal, added |
| | | 47 | ***2.5.2 Ethernet Pins***<br>interface for PHY0_LED0, PHY1_LED0 signal, modified |
| | | 48 | ***2.5.7 System Pins***<br>Recommended Connection when Not in Use for XT1 and XT2 signal, modified |
| | | 55 | ***4.1 List of Exceptions***<br>Abbreviations of reset pins, modified<br>SYSRESET register, added |
| | | 119 | ***Table 8.4 Absolute Maximum Ratings***<br>Absolute Maximum Ratings for I/O voltage, modified |
| | | 125 | ***8.8.1 (1) Input Clocks***<br>MAX/MIN value for CCI_CLK2_097M, modified |
| 1.02 | Feb 28, 2017 | 13 | ***2.1.2 Ethernet Pins***<br>Nonexistent pins (for thermal sensor and regulator) deleted |
| | | 25 | ***2.1.11 CC-Link Pins***<br>Feature of the CCM_MDIN0-3 signals modified |
| | | 27 | ***2.1.13 System Pins***<br>Function of PONRZ modified |
| | | 46 | ***2.5.2 Ethernet Pins***<br>Nonexistent pins (for thermal sensor) deleted |
| | | 57 | ***4.2 List of Interrupts***, Table 4.1 (2/4)<br>Exception No.54 INTETHSW: Interrupt source name changed |
| | | 59 | ***4.2 List of Interrupts***, Table 4.1 (4/4)<br>ECC error interrupts added |
| | | 60 | ***5. Peripheral Modules***<br>Notation of peripheral modules unified to that of User's Manual |
| | | 62 | ***6.1.1 CC-Link IE Field (Intelligent Device Station) Bus Size Control Register (CIEBSC)***<br>Register symbol in the bit map corrected |
| | | 63 | ***6.1.3 CC-Link IE Field (Intelligent Device Station) Clock Gate Register (CIECLKGTD)***<br>Reference for the related registers added |

| Rev. | Date | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Page | Summary |
| 1.02 | Feb 28, 2017 | 88 | ***7.3.5 Port Function Control Expansion Registers (PFCE, RPFCE, EXTPFCE)***<br>Erroneously omitted register EXTPFC was added to notes 1 and 2. |
| | | 119 | ***8.4 DC Characteristics*** Table 8.7<br>Symbol for the high-level output voltage modified |
| 2.00 | Dec. 28, 2018 | 3 | 1.2 Functional Overview<br>Table 1.1 Overview of R-IN32M4-CL2 (2/2)<br>Description of "remote device station" added to "CC-Link IE" |
| | | 6 | 1.5 Base Addresses of the System Registers Area<br>The description on the base addresses of the system registers area was added. |
| | | 21 | 2.1.5 DMA Interface Pins<br>The description on the section and caution was modified. |
| | | 25 | 2.1.10 CC-Link IE Field Pins<br>Description of "(intelligent device station)" was deleted from the title |
| | | 26 | 2.1.11 CC-Link Pins (Intelligent Device Station)<br>Functional description of P21, P62-P65, P43, P66, and RP01 modified (P21, P66, RP01 changed to "Not used") |
| | | 28 | 2.1.14 Trace Pins<br>Description of "(intelligent device station)" was deleted from the reference |
| | | 48 | 2.5.5 CC-Link IE Field Pin<br>Description of "(intelligent device station)" was deleted from the title |
| | | 51 | 3. Memory Maps<br>Figure 3.1 Entire Memory Maps<br>Locations of Instruction RAM area and instruction RAM mirror area were corrected; a note regarding instruction RAM mirror area was added |
| | | 54 | Figure 3.5 External MCU Interface Space<br>Note 2 added, note 1 was added to "AHB peripheral registers" |
| | | 62 | 6. CC-Link IE Field<br>Description of "(intelligent device station)" was deleted from the title |
| | | 62 | 6.1 CC-Link IE Field Control Registers<br>Description of "(intelligent device station)" was deleted from the title |
| | | 62 | Table 6.2 Overview of the Bus Control Registers<br>Description of "(intelligent device station)" was deleted from the register names |
| | | 63 | 6.1.1 CC-Link IE Field Bus Size Control Register (CIEBSC)<br>Description of "(intelligent device station)" was deleted from the title and description |
| | | 63 | 6.1.2 CC-Link IE Field Bus Bridge Control Register (CIESMC)<br>Description of "(intelligent device station)" was deleted from the title and description |
| | | 64 | 6.1.3 CC-Link IE Field Clock Gate Register (CIECLKGTD)<br>Description of "(intelligent device station)" was deleted from the title |

| Rev. | Date | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Page | Summary |
| 2.00 | Dec. 28, 2018 | 68 | 7.2 Port Configuration<br>"Application and Operation" for the port function control registers and the port function control expansion registers was modified. |
| | | 68 | 7.2 Port Configuration<br>Caution on the port configuration was modified. |
| | | 81 to 92 | 7.3.3 Port Mode Control Registers (PMC, RPMC, EXTPMC)<br>7.3.4 Port Function Control Registers (PFC, RPFC, EXTPFC)<br>7.3.5 Port Function Control Expansion Registers (PFCE, RPFCE, EXTPFCE)<br>Notes on the multiplexed functions were modified. |
| | | 133 | 8.8.4 External MCU Interface Pins<br>(1) Synchronous mode<br>Maximum value for "$t_{DKHWTV}$" was modified ("10.0" to "11.0") |
| | | 144 | 8.8.4 External MCU Interface Pins<br>(4) Synchronous SRAM type transfer mode<br>Maximum values for "$t_{DKPHWT}$" and "$t_{DKNHWT}$" were modified ("10.0" to "11.0") |
| | | 145 to 148 | Figure 8.17 External MCU Interface Write Timing (MEMCSEL = H, ADMUXMODE = L)<br>Figure 8.18 External MCU Interface Read Timing (MEMCSEL = H, ADMUXMODE = L)<br>Figure 8.19 External MCU Interface Write Timing (MEMCSEL = H, ADMUXMODE = H)<br>Figure 8.20 External MCU Interface Read Timing (MEMCSEL = H, ADMUXMODE = H)<br>Figure 8.17 and Figure 8.18 were newly added as ADMUXMODE = L;<br>Figure 8.19 and Figure 8.20 (Figure 8.17 and Figure 8.18 of former revision) were modified as ADMUXMODE = H;<br>Remark regarding source addresses was added to Figure 8.19 and Figure 8.20 |
| | | 149 | 8.8.5 Serial Flash ROM Interface<br>Specifications of $t_{DSMCSCK}$ and $t_{DSMCKCS}$ were modified. |
| | | — | Error corrected, description modified, and contents and expressions adjusted |

[Memo]

R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual:

Publication Date: Rev.1.00 Dec. 9, 2015
Rev.2.00 Dec. 28, 2018

Published by: Renesas Electronics Corporation

# R-IN32M4-CL2 User's Manual

Renesas Electronics Corporation

**SALES OFFICES** Renesas Electronics Corporation http://www.renesas.com

Refer to "http://www.renesas.com/" for the latest and detailed information.


**Renesas Electronics America Inc.**
1001 Murphy Ranch Road, Milpitas, CA 95035, U.S.A.
Tel: +1-408-432-8888, Fax: +1-408-434-5351

**Renesas Electronics Canada Limited**
9251 Yonge Street, Suite 8309 Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada L4C 9T3
Tel: +1-905-237-2004

**Renesas Electronics Europe Limited**
Dukes Meadow, Millboard Road, Bourne End, Buckinghamshire, SL8 5FH, U.K
Tel: +44-1628-651-700, Fax: +44-1628-651-804

**Renesas Electronics Europe GmbH**
Arcadiastrasse 10, 40472 Düsseldorf, Germany
Tel: +49-211-6503-0, Fax: +49-211-6503-1327

**Renesas Electronics (China) Co., Ltd.**
Room 1709 Quantum Plaza, No.27 ZhichunLu, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191 P. R. China
Tel: +86-10-8235-1155, Fax: +86-10-8235-7679

**Renesas Electronics (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.**
Unit 301, Tower A, Central Towers, 555 Langao Road, Putuo District, Shanghai, 200333 P. R. China
Tel: +86-21-2226-0888, Fax: +86-21-2226-0999

**Renesas Electronics Hong Kong Limited**
Unit 1601-1611, 16/F., Tower 2, Grand Century Place, 193 Prince Edward Road West, Mongkok, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852-2265-6688, Fax: +852 2886-9022

**Renesas Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd.**
13F, No. 363, Fu Shing North Road, Taipei 10543, Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-8175-9600, Fax: +886 2-8175-9670

**Renesas Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd.**
80 Bendemeer Road, Unit #06-02 Hyflux Innovation Centre, Singapore 339949
Tel: +65-6213-0200, Fax: +65-6213-0300

**Renesas Electronics Malaysia Sdn.Bhd.**
Unit 1207, Block B, Menara Amcorp, Amcorp Trade Centre, No. 18, Jln Persiaran Barat, 46050 Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
Tel: +60-3-7955-9390, Fax: +60-3-7955-9510

**Renesas Electronics India Pvt. Ltd.**
No.777C, 100 Feet Road, HAL 2nd Stage, Indiranagar, Bangalore 560 038, India
Tel: +91-80-67208700, Fax: +91-80-67208777

**Renesas Electronics Korea Co., Ltd.**
17F, KAMCO Yangjae Tower, 262, Gangnam-daero, Gangnam-gu, Seoul, 06265 Korea
Tel: +82-2-558-3737, Fax: +82-2-558-5338





Colophon 5.0